



# Pathways to the Middle Class

FY 2016  
PROPOSED BUDGET AND FINANCIAL PLAN

VOLUME 6  
FY 2016 TO FY 2021  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN  
(INCLUDING HIGHWAY TRUST FUND)

*Submitted to the Council of the District of Columbia  
by Muriel Bowser, Mayor of the District of Columbia  
April 2, 2015*





Government of the District of Columbia  
**FY 2016 Proposed Budget and Financial Plan**

# **Pathways to the Middle Class**

## **Volume 6**

**FY 2016- FY 2021 Capital Improvements Plan**  
**(Including Highway Trust Fund)**



Submitted to the  
**Council of the District of Columbia**  
by  
**Muriel Bowser, Mayor**

April 2, 2015

---



The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) presented a Distinguished Budget Presentation Award to District of Columbia Government, District of Columbia, for its annual budget for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2014. In order to receive this award, a governmental unit must publish a budget document that meets program criteria as a policy document, as an operations guide, as a financial plan, and as a communications device. This award is the fifteenth in the history of the District of Columbia.

This award is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current budget continues to conform to program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another award.

---

---

---

# Government of the District of Columbia

**Muriel Bowser, Mayor**

**Rashad M. Young**  
City Administrator

**Kevin Donahue**  
Deputy City Administrator  
and Deputy Mayor for Public Safety and Justice

**Brenda Donald**  
Deputy Mayor for Health and  
Human Services

**Brian Kenner**  
Deputy Mayor for Planning and  
Economic Development

**Jennifer C. Niles**  
Deputy Mayor for Education

**Courtney Snowden**  
Deputy Mayor for Greater Economic Opportunity

**John Falcicchio**  
Chief of Staff

---

**Jeffrey S. DeWitt**  
Chief Financial Officer

---

## Members of the Council

**Phil Mendelson**  
Chairman

**Vincent Orange** ..... At-Large  
**Anita Bonds**.....At-Large  
**David Grosso** .....At-Large  
**Elissa Silverman**.....At-Large  
**Brianne Nadeau** .....Ward 1  
**Jack Evans** .....Ward 2  
**Mary M. Cheh** .....Ward 3  
**Vacant**.....Ward 4  
**Kenyon McDuffie** .....Ward 5  
**Charles Allen**.....Ward 6  
**Yvette M. Alexander** .....Ward 7  
**Vacant**.....Ward 8

**Jennifer Budoff**  
Budget Director

---

---

# Office of the Chief Financial Officer

## **Angell Jacobs**

Deputy Chief Financial Officer and Chief of Staff

## **Jeffrey Barnette**

Deputy Chief Financial Officer  
Office of Finance and Treasury

## **Stephen Cordi**

Deputy Chief Financial Officer  
Office of Tax and Revenue

## **Fitzroy Lee**

Deputy Chief Financial Officer  
Office of Revenue Analysis

## **Bill Slack**

Deputy Chief Financial Officer  
Office of Financial Operations and Systems

## **David Tseng**

General Counsel

## **Patricia Gracyalny**

Assistant General Counsel

## **Associate Chief Financial Officers**

### **Delicia V. Moore**

Human Support Services

### **Cyril Byron, Jr.**

Economic Development and Regulation

### **George Dines**

Government Services

### **Angelique Hayes**

Public Safety and Justice

### **Mohamed Mohamed**

Government Operations

### **Deloras Shepherd**

Education

## **Office of the CIO**

### **Sagar Samant, Chief Information Officer**

Sandra M. Pinder, Director  
Narayan Ayyagari, IT Manager

---

---

---

# Office of the Chief Financial Officer

---

## Office of Budget and Planning

### **Gordon McDonald**

Deputy Chief Financial Officer

Lakeia Williams, Executive Assistant

### **James Spaulding**

Associate Deputy Chief Financial Officer

#### **Budget Administration**

Eric Cannady, Director

Sunday Okparaocha, Deputy Director

Stacy-Ann White, Deputy Director

Renee Waddy, Executive Assistant

#### Team Leaders

Joshua Agbebakun

Ernest Chukwuma

Randall Myers

William Powell

Charles Pryor

#### Budget Administration Analysts

Rasheed Dawodu

Michelle Duong

Lee Hayward

Cynthia Holman

Benjamin Iyun

Melissa Lavasani

Robin Moore

Seblewengel Mulaw

Oluwatosin Onifade

Naila Tengra

Alex Tessema

Linda W. Williams

#### **Financial Planning and Analysis**

Leticia Stephenson, Director

#### Financial Systems and Cost Analysts

Robert Johnson

Darryl Miller

Carlotta Osorio

Duane Smith

Tayloria Stroman

Sue Taing

#### **Capital**

#### **Improvements Program**

David Clark, Director

Sherrie Greenfield, Budget Controller

Travis Allen, Staff Assistant

#### CIP Analysts

Omar Herzi

Bharat Kothari

#### **Operations**

Margaret Myers, Office and Production Manager

Sharon Nelson, Staff Assistant

---

---

---

# Office of the City Administrator

---

## Office of Budget and Finance

**Matthew Brown**  
Director

**Jennifer Reed**  
Deputy Director

**Kenneth Evans**  
Deputy Director  
Operating Budget

**Justin Constantino**  
General Counsel

**John McGaw**  
Director  
Capital Improvements Program

**Chris Murray**  
Senior Budget Analyst

**Deborah Kelly**  
Budget Analyst

---

---



# District of Columbia Organization Chart





# GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

RESIDENTS

EXECUTIVE BRANCH

MAYOR

City Administrator

LEGISLATIVE BRANCH

Council of the District of Columbia

DC Auditor

Advisory Neighborhood Commissions

JUDICIAL BRANCH

DC Court of Appeals

DC Superior Court

Joint Committee on Judicial Administration

Commission on Judicial Disabilities and Tenure

Judicial Nomination Commission

Sentencing and Criminal Code Revision Commission

Office of the Chief Financial Officer

Office of Budget and Planning  
Office of Tax and Revenue  
Office of Finance and Treasury

Office of Revenue Analysis  
Office of Financial Operations and Systems  
Lottery and Charitable Games Control Board

Office of Budget and Finance

Office of the Inspector General

Office of the Attorney General

Mayor's Office of Legal Counsel

EOM/Office of the Senior Advisor

EOM/Office of the Chief of Staff

Deputy Mayor for Greater Economic Opportunity

Deputy Mayor for Education

Deputy Mayor for Planning and Economic Development

Deputy Mayor for Health and Human Services

Deputy City Administrator/  
Deputy Mayor for Public Safety and Justice

Department of Small and Local Business Development  
Department of Employment Services  
Office of African-American Affairs  
Commission on Fathers, Men, and Boys

DC Public Schools  
Office of the State Superintendent of Education  
Department of Parks and Recreation  
Public Charter School Board  
Public Charter Schools  
University of the District of Columbia (including UDC Community College)

Department of Housing and Community Development  
Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs  
Department of Transportation  
Office of Planning  
Department of the Environment  
Department of Insurance, Securities, and Banking  
Office of Film, Television, and Entertainment  
Commission on the Arts and Humanities  
Taxicab Commission

Department of Health  
Department of Human Services  
Child and Family Services Agency  
Department of Disability Services  
Department of Behavioral Health  
Department of Youth Rehabilitation Services  
Department of Health Care Finance  
Office on Aging  
Office of Disability Rights

Metropolitan Police Department  
Fire and Emergency Medical Services Department  
Homeland Security and Emergency Management Agency  
Department of Corrections  
Department of Forensic Sciences  
Office of Unified Communications  
Office of the Chief Medical Examiner  
Justice Grants Administration:  
Office of Victim Services  
Corrections Information Council

Department of Human Resources  
Department of Public Works  
Department of General Services  
Office of the Chief Technology Officer  
Office of Contracting and Procurement  
Department of Motor Vehicles  
Office of Risk Management  
Office of Human Rights

Office of Policy and Legislative Affairs  
Office of Federal and Regional Affairs  
Office of the Secretary  
New Columbia Statehood Commission\*  
Office of the Statehood Delegation

Office of the General Counsel:  
Office of Partnerships and Grants  
Office of Communications:  
Mayor's Correspondence Unit  
Office of Talent and Appointments  
Office of Scheduling and Advance  
Office of Community Affairs:  
Clean City Office  
Office of Community Relations and Services  
Youth Advisory Council  
ServeDC  
Office of African Affairs  
Office of Asian and Pacific Islander Affairs  
Office of LGBT Affairs  
Office of Latino Affairs  
Office of Religious Affairs  
Office of Veteran Affairs  
Office of Returning Citizens Affairs  
Office on Women's Policy and Initiatives

- CHARTER INDEPENDENT AGENCIES**
- Board of Elections (including the Office of Campaign Finance)
  - Public Service Commission
  - Zoning Commission

- INDEPENDENT AGENCIES**
- Alcoholic Beverage Regulation Administration
  - Board of Ethics and Government Accountability
  - Contract Appeals Board
  - Criminal Justice Coordinating Council
  - DC Housing Authority
  - DC Public Library
  - DC Retirement Board
  - DC Water (Water and Sewer Authority)
  - Health Benefit Exchange Authority
  - Housing Finance Agency
  - New Columbia Statehood Commission
  - Not-for-Profit Hospital Corporation
  - Office of Administrative Hearings
  - Office of Employee Appeals
  - Office of the People's Counsel
  - Office of the Statehood Delegation
  - Office of the Tenant Advocate
  - Office of Zoning
  - Public Charter School Board
  - Public Employee Relations Board
  - Real Property Tax Appeals Commission
  - State Board of Education
  - University of the District of Columbia (including UDC Community College)
  - Washington Convention and Sports Authority

- REGIONAL BODIES**
- Metropolitan Washington Council of Governments
  - National Capital Planning Commission
  - Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority
  - Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Commission
  - Washington Metropolitan Airports Authority



NOTE: Agencies enclosed within dashed boxes are independent agencies.  
\* The New Columbia Statehood Commission is co-chaired by the Mayor and the Council Chairman.





# **Transmittal Letters**





MURIEL BOWSER  
MAYOR

April 2, 2015

The Honorable Phil Mendelson, Chairman  
Council of the District of Columbia  
1350 Pennsylvania Avenue, NW  
Washington, DC 20004

Dear Chairman Mendelson:

On behalf of the residents of the District of Columbia, I am pleased to submit to you the District of Columbia Fiscal Year 2016 Budget and Financial Plan, entitled "Pathways to the Middle Class." Included in the submission you will find the "Fiscal Year 2016 Budget Request Act of 2015" and the "Fiscal Year 2016 Budget Support Act of 2015".

This proposal is the District of Columbia's twentieth consecutive balanced budget and represents a Fresh Start. As you know, the District faced a budget gap of \$193 million for FY 2016. This budget solves the gap and funds initiatives to prioritize affordable housing, preserve funding for education and public safety, and make investments to put DC on a path to end homelessness and improve our aging infrastructure. Each of these items was a key priority identified by District residents at the Mayor's public engagement forums held during the budget formulation process.

There are five overarching values that guide this budget and provide pathways to the middle class. These are improving: Education; Economic Opportunity; Public Safety; Neighborhoods; and the Environment and Infrastructure. Making investments in these priority areas will help ensure that our residents have a clearly defined pathway to the middle class and that DC remains a great place to live, work and play.

Below are some of the key investments in the FY 2016 Budget that help us to reach those goals:

**Education**

The FY 2016 budget ensures that funding for public education remains a top priority for the District and includes:

- \$31.4 million for increased enrollment at both DC Public Schools and DC public charter schools.

- \$317.3 million to modernize our elementary, middle and high school facilities.
- \$200,000 to expand the community schools model – which provides non-instructional wrap-around services to school children and their families to help them succeed — to an additional school.

### Economic Opportunity

The FY 2016 budget makes investments to enhance job training services for our youth and helps put DC on a path toward ending homelessness for some of our most vulnerable families and individuals and includes:

- \$5.2 million to continue the expansion of the Marion Barry Summer Youth Employment Program by expanding the program to cover 21-24 year olds, raising the hourly wage to \$8.25 per hour for 16-21 year olds, and providing 6 weeks of transportation subsidies.
- \$1.5 million to expand career exploration, paid work experiences, self-advocacy training and work readiness training for high school students with disabilities.
- \$44.9 million in both capital and operating funds to create new family shelter options to replace DC General.
- \$13.7 million to begin funding DC's strategic path to end homelessness including funds for new prevention and rapid re-housing assistance for families and individuals, permanent supportive housing for families and individuals, targeted affordable housing units and a new daytime center for individuals to obtain social, housing, and employment supports.

### Neighborhoods

The FY 2016 budget makes significant investments in affordable housing and neighborhood infrastructure to ensure our neighborhoods are affordable and attractive places to call home. This includes:

- Additional investment to the Housing Production Trust Fund that will provide \$100 million in resources to help create and preserve low- and moderate-income housing.
- \$166 million in capital funds over six years to upgrade alleys, sidewalks, and roads.
- \$2.4 million to provide rental assistance to low-income individuals and families.

### Public Safety

The FY 2016 budget makes important investments in our front-line public safety workers with:

- \$5.1 million to increase the number of body-worn cameras for Metropolitan Police Department patrol officers.
- \$2.9 million to hire 48 new civilian positions within the Metropolitan Police Department, allowing more sworn officers to move from the desk to the street.
- \$2.5 million for a new Police Officers' Retention Pilot Program.

### Environment and Infrastructure

The FY 2016 budget also includes important investments to improve our infrastructure including:

- \$323.4 million to fully fund the District's contribution to the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA) to prevent increases in fares or service reductions to Metrorail and Metrobus service.
- \$7.0 million to expand the Kids Ride Free program to Metrorail.

I look forward to the Council's review of this proposal and to working together to finalize and execute our budget for Fiscal Year 2016. Together, I know that we can work to help residents in every ward advance by ensuring they have the tools and resources they need to succeed, right here in the District.

Sincerely,



Muriel Bowser



GOVERNMENT OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA  
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER



**Jeffrey S. DeWitt**  
Chief Financial Officer

April 2, 2015

The Honorable Muriel Bowser  
Mayor of the District of Columbia  
John A. Wilson Building  
1350 Pennsylvania Avenue, N.W., 306  
Washington, DC 20004

Dear Mayor Bowser:

I am pleased to transmit the Fiscal Year 2016 Proposed Budget and Financial Plan. The Fiscal Year 2016 Proposed Budget includes \$7.0 billion from Local funds and \$12.9 billion in Gross funds (excluding Intra-District funds).

The Office of the Chief Financial Officer (OCFO) worked closely with your executive leadership team, the City Administrator's Office of Budget and Finance (OBF) staff, and agency program staff to produce a balanced budget and five-year financial plan. The FY 2016 policy budget reflects your administration's funding priorities and determinations.

After careful review, I certify that the FY 2016 – FY 2019 Budget and Financial Plan, as proposed, are balanced.

### **REVENUE OUTLOOK**

The revenue outlook is predicated on continuing improvement in the national economy, and assumes that growth in the District's economy will also accelerate, adding both jobs and people over the period of the financial plan.

Some significant measures to reduce federal spending, however, are expected to be in effect during the period of the financial plan, with the severity of their impact diminishing over time.

Population growth has been a major factor in increasing the District's income and sales tax bases, and a major driving force behind rising home values. In the last five years (2009 to 2014), the District's population has grown by 66,665 (11.3 percent), an increase that has averaged more than 1,000 net new residents per month over this period. The increase from 2013 to 2014, however, was the slowest since 2008, and natural increase (births minus deaths) accounted for almost half of the gain in that year.

The FY 2015 baseline estimate of \$6.61 billion in total Local Fund Revenue, excluding Dedicated Taxes and Special Purpose Revenue, is \$306.6 million (4.9 percent) greater than FY 2014 revenue. The \$6.87 billion estimate for FY 2016 is an increase of \$253.1 million (3.8 percent) from FY 2015 and reflects continued strength across the major revenue sources. Including Dedicated General Fund Tax Revenue, Special Purpose Revenues and policy initiatives, total FY 2015 General Fund Revenue in the financial plan is \$7.4 billion. Total General Fund Revenue in FY 2016 is \$7.7 billion, \$286.6 million more than FY 2015.

Various policy initiatives increase General Fund Revenue beginning in FY 2016 by \$36.1 million, \$26.0 million of which are Local Fund Revenues. Some of the major policy proposals are listed below:

- An increase in the general sales tax rate from 5.75 percent to 6 percent is expected to raise \$22.2 million in Local Fund Revenue;
- Income tax law changes to close loopholes and the clarification of the statute of limitations for audits increase revenue by approximately \$3.6 million; and
- An increase in the sales tax rate for commercial parking from 18 percent to 22 percent is expected to raise \$9.9 million in Dedicated Tax Revenue.

## EXPENDITURES

### Local Funds

The FY 2016 Mayor's Proposed Budget includes \$7.0 billion in spending supported by \$7.0 billion of resources, with an operating margin of \$0.5 million, as shown in Table 1.

<b>Table 1</b>	
<b>FY 2016 Proposed Budget Summary</b>	
<b>Local Funds</b>	
<b>(\$ in millions)</b>	
Taxes	\$ 6,420.6
Non-Tax Revenues	384.0
Lottery	62.5
All Other	49.7
Revenue Proposals	26.0
Fund Balance Use	73.0
<b>Total Local Fund Resources</b>	<b>\$ 7,015.7</b>
<b>Local Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 7,015.2</b>
<b>Projected FY 2016 Operating Margin</b>	<b>\$0.5</b>

Note: Details may not add to totals due to rounding.

**Gross Funds**

The proposed FY 2016 gross funds operating budget (excluding intra-District funds) is \$12.9 billion, an increase of \$313.3 million, or 2.5 percent, over the FY 2015 approved gross budget of \$12.6 billion. The Local and non-Local funding components of the proposed FY 2016 gross budget and the changes from FY 2015 are summarized in Table 2 below.

<b>FY 2016 Gross Funds Budget by Fund Type</b>				
<b>(\$ in millions)</b>				
<b>Fund Type</b>	<b>FY 2015 Approved Budget</b>	<b>FY 2016 Mayor's Proposed</b>	<b>Change</b>	<b>% Change</b>
Local	6,801.0	\$ 7,015.2	\$ 214.2	3.2%
Dedicated Tax	304.4	312.5	8.1	2.7%
Special Purpose	585.0	583.4	-1.7	-0.3%
<b>Subtotal, General Fund</b>	<b>7,690.5</b>	<b>7,911.1</b>	<b>220.7</b>	<b>2.9%</b>
Federal	3,097.9	3,240.7	142.9	4.6%
Private	2.1	1.5	-0.6	-29.5%
<b>Total, Operating Funds</b>	<b>10,790.4</b>	<b>11,153.4</b>	<b>363.0</b>	<b>3.4%</b>
Enterprise and Other Funds (including from Dedicated Taxes)	1,844.2	1,794.6	-49.6	-2.7%
<b>Total Gross Funds</b>	<b>\$ 12,634.7</b>	<b>\$ 12,948.0</b>	<b>\$ 313.3</b>	<b>2.5%</b>

Note: Details may not add to totals due to rounding.

**MAJOR COST DRIVERS – LOCAL FUNDS**

Overall, the FY 2016 Local funds budget increased by \$214.2 million, or 3.2 percent, over FY 2015. Table 3 provides a snapshot of the major cost drivers associated with the increase.

Cost Drivers - Local Funds	Amount
FY 2015 Approved Local Funds Budget	\$ 6,891.0
<b>Major Changes:</b>	
Housing Production Trust Fund Subsidy	\$ 50.2
Fire and Emergency Medical Services Department	31.1
Department of Human Services	29.9
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority	29.5
Department of General Services	26.8
Metropolitan Police Department	25.1
Police Officers' and Fire Fighters' Retirement System	24.8
District of Columbia Public Schools	24.1
Repayment of Loans and Interest	22.8
All Other Agencies	-49.9
<b>Total Changes</b>	<b>\$ 214.2</b>
FY 2016 Proposed Local Funds Budget	\$ 7,105.2

Note: Details may not add to totals due to rounding

### **Primary Cost Drivers**

- **Housing Production Trust Fund (HPTF):** \$50.2 million increase in funding to enhance affordable housing initiatives. The total amount budgeted for affordable housing in the FY 2016 budget is \$107.8 million, with \$100 million going directly to the Housing Production Trust Fund. This includes \$57.7 million of dedicated revenue for affordable housing. In addition, to this amount, the Mayor added \$50.1 million of Local funds to further stimulate the production of affordable housing. By law, \$7.8 million of the total is used to pay debt service on borrowings for New Communities projects (see the Debt Service chapter in "Financing and Other").
- **Fire and Emergency Medical Services Department:** \$31.1 million increase in Local funds, due primarily to \$14.6 million for Cost-of-Living Adjustments (COLA), \$3.0 million in longevity pay, and \$12.4 million of increased overtime costs resulting from a legal settlement with the International Association of Firefighters Local 36.
- **Department of Human Services (DHS):** \$29.9 million increase in Local funds, due primarily to \$15.7 million for the Dignity for Homeless Families Amendment Act of 2014; \$11.8 million to support efforts to end homelessness, and increased funding to extend TANF benefits through October 2017, and \$1.1 million for COLAs.
- **Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority (WMATA):** \$29.5 million increase over the FY 2015 budget, which includes an increase to the annual subsidy, a shift of costs from Local funds to Dedicated Taxes funding, and funding for the Kids Ride Free initiative.
- **Department of General Services (DGS):** \$26.8 million increase in Local funds, due primarily to the forecasted expenditures in fixed costs, including rent estimates, and facility and security costs.
- **Metropolitan Police Department (MPD):** \$25.1 million increase in Local funds, due primarily to \$30.9 million for COLAs, \$5.0 million to support body cameras, \$2.9 million to support the civilianization efforts, and \$2.5 million to support the Police Officer Retention Pilot program.
- **Police Officers' and Fire Fighter's Retirement System:** \$24.8 million increase over the FY 2015 budget, which is based on the District of Columbia Retirement Board actuarial report.
- **D.C. Public Schools (DCPS):** \$24.1 million increase over FY 2015, primarily due to a projected increase in enrollment from 47,592 to 49,145.
- **Repayment of Loans and Interest:** \$22.6 million increase over FY 2015, which is the result of the District's increased borrowing.
- **All Other Agencies:** \$49.9 million reduction is the net of policy increases and decreases to various agency programs.

### **OTHER OPERATING ITEMS**

The financial plan includes funds for the anticipated payment of a legal settlement against the District that entails backpay for firefighters due to a change in the way in which firefighter overtime is calculated. Neither the timing nor the final amount of this settlement is known at this time. The Budget Support Act recognizes that the District must set aside funds from any surplus (above the amount of FY 2015 surplus budgeted for use in FY 2016) in FY 2015 and beyond to reserve in the fund balance for a potential settlement amount. If such funds are not available by the time the settlement is actually paid, the District would use the funds shown as "Paygo Contingency" in the Financial Plan, and thus could not use those funds for Paygo capital. Once sufficient funds are set aside in the fund balance to cover the settlement, the "Paygo Contingency" funds would be available for Paygo capital or other uses.

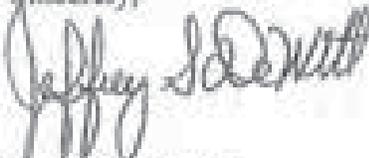
### **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS PLAN**

The District is addressing its continuing infrastructure needs through its Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). The total proposed appropriation request for the FY 2016 through FY 2021 CIP is \$1.042 billion from all sources. The increased budget authority will be financed with LT. or G.O. bonds, Revenue bonds, Pay-As-You-Go (PAYGO) transfers from the General Fund, the Master Equipment Lease Program, Federal Grants, a local match to the grants from the Federal Highway Administration, private donations, sale of assets, and local transportation fund Revenue.

The proposed FY 2016 capital program includes \$1,215 million in planned capital expenditures to be financed by \$921.5 million in new LT. or G.O. bonds, \$16.9 million from the Master Equipment Lease Program, \$26.3 million in PAYGO, \$168.2 million in federal grants and payments, \$22.5 million in the Local Match to the Federal Highway Administration grants, \$46.0 million from the Local Transportation Revenue Fund, and \$13.8 million from the Sale of Assets. Debt service within the CIP period remains below the 12 percent debt cap.

The leadership provided by you and your team, along with the hard work of the Office of Budget and Planning and others in the OCFO, allowed us to work effectively together to produce a balanced budget. I look forward to continuing to work with you and the Council during the upcoming budget deliberations.

Sincerely,



Jeffrey S. DeWitt  
Chief Financial Officer



# **Table of Contents**



FY 2016 Proposed Budget and Financial Plan  
 Volume 6 -1  
 FY 2016 - FY 2021 Capital Improvements Plan  
 (Including Highway Trust Fund)  
 Contents

**Transmittal Letter**

FY 2016 - FY 2021 Capital Improvements Plan .....	6-1
---------------------------------------------------	-----

**Project Description Forms**

<b>DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)</b> .....	<b>1</b>
ADA COMPLIANCE POOL (PL104) .....	3
BIG 4 BUILDINGS POOL (PL108) .....	4
CRITICAL SYSTEM REPLACEMENT (PL902) .....	5
DC UNITED SOCCER STADIUM (SPC01) .....	6
ENERGY RETROFITTING OF DISTRICT BUILDINGS (PL901) .....	7
ENHANCEMENT COMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE (PL402) .....	8
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL ABATEMENT POOL (PL103) .....	9
<b>OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (AT0)</b> .....	<b>11</b>
CAPITAL INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING MODEL-REPORTING (CIM01) .....	13
INTEGRATED TAX SYSTEM MODERNIZATION (CSP08) .....	14
SOAR MODERNIZATION (BF301) .....	15
<b>OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY (BA0)</b> .....	<b>17</b>
ARCHIVES (AB102) .....	19
<b>DC PUBLIC LIBRARY (CE0)</b> .....	<b>21</b>
CLEVELAND PARK LIBRARY (CPL38) .....	23
LAMOND RIGGS LIBRARY (LAR37) .....	24
MARTIN LUTHER KING JR. MEMORIAL CENTRAL LIBRARY (MCL03) .....	25
PALISADES LIBRARY (PAL37) .....	26
SOUTHEAST LIBRARY (SEL37) .....	27
SOUTHWEST LIBRARY (SWL37) .....	28
<b>DEPT. OF CONSUMER AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS (CR0)</b> .....	<b>29</b>
IT SYSTEMS MODERNIZATION (ISM07) .....	31
<b>DEPUTY MAYOR FOR PLANNING AND ECON DEV (EB0)</b> .....	<b>33</b>
HILL EAST (EB422) .....	35
MCMILLAN SITE REDEVELOPMENT (AMS11) .....	36
NEW COMMUNITIES (EB008) .....	37
SAINT ELIZABETHS E CAMPUS INFRASTRUCTURE (AWR01) .....	38
SKYLAND SHOPPING CENTER (ASC13) .....	39
WALTER REED REDEVELOPMENT (AWT01) .....	40
WASA NEW FACILITY (EB409) .....	41
<b>METROPOLITAN POLICE DEPARTMENT (FA0)</b> .....	<b>43</b>
MPD SCHEDULED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS (PL110) .....	45
SPECIALIZED VEHICLES - MPD (PEQ20) .....	46
SPECIALIZED VEHICLES - MPD (PEQ22) .....	47
<b>FIRE AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (FB0)</b> .....	<b>49</b>
ENGINE COMPANY 23 RENOVATION (LC537) .....	51
FEMS SCHEDULED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS (LF239) .....	52
FIRE APPARATUS (20600) .....	53
FIRE APPARATUS (20630) .....	54
RELOCATION OF ENGINE COMPANY 26 (LC837) .....	55
<b>DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS (FL0)</b> .....	<b>57</b>
GENERAL RENOVATIONS AT DOC FACILITIES (CGN01) .....	59
<b>DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)</b> .....	<b>61</b>
ADA COMPLIANCE - DCPS (GM303) .....	63

ADAMS ES MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION (YY160) .....	64
AITON ES RENOVATION/MODERNIZATION (YY176) .....	65
ANNE M. GODING ES (YY105) .....	66
BANCROFT ES MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION (YY177) .....	67
BANNEKER HS MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION (YY101) .....	68
BOILER REPAIRS - DCPS (GM102) .....	69
BROWNE EC MODERNIZATION (YY108) .....	70
COOLIDGE HS MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION (NX837) .....	71
CW HARRIS ES RENOVATION/MODERNIZATION (YY178) .....	72
DCPS DCSTARS HW UPGRADE (T2247) .....	73
DCPS IT INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE (N8005) .....	74
EATON ES RENOVATION/MODERNIZATION (YY180) .....	75
ELIOT-HINE JHS RENOVATION/MODERNIZATION (YY181) .....	76
ELLINGTON MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION (YY159) .....	77
ES/MS MODERNIZATION CAPITAL LABOR - PROGRAM MGMT (GM312) .....	78
FRANCIS/STEVENS ES MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION (YY103) .....	79
GARFIELD ES RENOVATION/MODERNIZATION (YY182) .....	80
GARRISON ES RENOVATION/MODERNIZATION (YY183) .....	81
GENERAL MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS - DCPS (GM120) .....	82
HIGH SCHOOL LABOR - PROGRAM MANAGEMENT (GM311) .....	83
HOUSTON ES RENOVATION/MODERNIZATION (YY144) .....	84
HYDE ES MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION (YY164) .....	85
JEFFERSON MS MODERNIZATION /RENOVATION (YY165) .....	86
KIMBALL ES MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION (YY185) .....	87
LAFAYETTE ES MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION (YY187) .....	88
LIFE SAFETY - DCPS (GM304) .....	89
LOGAN ES MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION (YY107) .....	90
MAJOR REPAIRS/MAINTENANCE - DCPS (GM121) .....	91
MARIE REED ES MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION (YY1MR) .....	92
MAURY ES MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION (MR337) .....	93
MURCH ES RENOVATION/MODERNIZATION (YY190) .....	94
ORR ES MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION (YY170) .....	95
POWELL ES RENOVATION/MODERNIZATION (YY152) .....	96
RAYMOND ES MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION (YY193) .....	97
ROOF REPAIRS - DCPS (GM101) .....	98
ROOSEVELT HS MODERNIZATION (NR939) .....	99
SMOTHERS ES MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION (YY195) .....	100
STABILIZATION CAPITAL LABOR - PROGRAM MGMT (GM313) .....	101
TRUESDELL ES MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION (PL337) .....	102
VAN NESS MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION (YY1VN) .....	103
WARD 4 MIDDLE SCHOOL (YY1W4) .....	104
WARD 7 SPECIALTY SCHOOL (SG3W7) .....	105
WASHINGTON-METRO MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION (YY106) .....	106
WATKINS ES MODERNIZATION/RENOVATIONS (YY197) .....	107
WEST ES MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION (YY173) .....	108
WINDOW REPLACEMENT - DCPS (SG106) .....	109
<b>STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION (OSSE) (GD0) .....</b>	<b>111</b>
EDUCATIONAL GRANT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM II (EMG16) .....	113
<b>UNIVERSITY OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (GF0) .....</b>	<b>115</b>
RENOVATION OF UNIVERSITY FACILITIES (UG706) .....	117
<b>SPECIAL EDUCATION TRANSPORTATION (GO0) .....</b>	<b>119</b>
SPECIAL ED. VEHICLE REPLACEMENT (BU0B2) .....	121
VEHICLE REPLACEMENT (BU0B0) .....	122
<b>DEPARTMENT OF PARKS AND RECREATION (HA0) .....</b>	<b>123</b>
ADA COMPLIANCE (QE511) .....	125
ANACOSTIA REC CENTER MODERNIZATION (ANR37) .....	126
ARBORETUM COMMUNITY CENTER (QP5AR) .....	127
BENNING PARK RECREATION CENTER - REHAB (QF4RC) .....	128
CHEVY CHASE RECREATION CENTER (QM701) .....	129
CONGRESS HEIGHTS MODERNIZATION (COM37) .....	130
DOUGLAS COMMUNITY CENTER (QM8DC) .....	131
DPR FLEET UPGRADES (QFL15) .....	132
FORT DUPONT ICE ARENA REPLACEMENT (QD738) .....	133
GENERAL IMPROVEMENTS - DPR (RG001) .....	134
HEARST PARK (HTSPK) .....	135

HEARST PARK POOL (WD3PL) .....	136
IT INFRASTRURE DPR (NPR15) .....	137
LANGDON COMMUNITY CENTER REDEVELOPMENT (QN501) .....	138
MARVIN GAYE RECREATION CENTER (QI237) .....	139
NOMA PARKS & REC CENTERS (QM802) .....	140
OXON RUN PARK (OXR37) .....	141
PALISADES RECREATION CENTER (QM8PR) .....	142
PARK IMPROVEMENTS - PROJECT MANAGEMENT (QH750) .....	143
SWIMMING POOL REPLACEMENT (RG006) .....	144
WALTER REED POOL (W4PLC) .....	145
<b>DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH CARE FINANCE (HT0) .....</b>	<b>147</b>
EAST END MEDICAL CENTER (UMC01) .....	149
MMIS UPGRADED SYSTEM (MPM03) .....	150
PREDICTIVE ANALYTICS (API01) .....	151
REPLACE CASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM (CM102) .....	152
<b>DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES (JA0) .....</b>	<b>153</b>
CASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM - GO BOND (CMSS1) .....	155
TRANSITIONAL HOUSING PRIORITY (THK16) .....	156
<b>DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (KA0) .....</b>	<b>157</b>
ADMINISTRATIVE COST TRANSFER (PM0MT) .....	159
ALLEY MAINTENANCE (CE310) .....	160
ALLEY REHABILITATION (CEL21) .....	161
BRIDGE MAINTENANCE (CE307) .....	162
BUS EFFICIENCY ENHANCEMENTS (BEE00) .....	163
CIRCULATOR BUSES (CIR14) .....	164
CIRCULATOR FLEET REHAB (CIRFL) .....	165
CURB AND SIDEWALK REHAB (CAL16) .....	166
DBOM CIRCULATOR BUS GARAGE (CIRBG) .....	167
EQUIPMENT ACQUISITION - DDOT (6EQ01) .....	168
EQUIPMENT ACQUISITION - DDOT (6EQ02) .....	169
EQUIPMENT MAINTENENCE (CE302) .....	170
GREENSPACE MANAGEMENT (CG313) .....	171
H ST/BENNING/K ST. LINE (SA306) .....	172
H STREET BRIDGE (BR005) .....	173
IVY CITY STREETSCAPES (SR097) .....	174
KENNEDY STREET STREETSCAPES (ED311) .....	175
LOCAL STREET MAINTENANCE (CE309) .....	176
LOCAL STREETS WARD 1 (SR301) .....	177
LOCAL STREETS WARD 2 (SR302) .....	178
LOCAL STREETS WARD 3 (SR303) .....	179
LOCAL STREETS WARD 4 (SR304) .....	180
LOCAL STREETS WARD 5 (SR305) .....	181
LOCAL STREETS WARD 6 (SR306) .....	182
LOCAL STREETS WARD 7 (SR307) .....	183
LOCAL STREETS WARD 8 (SR308) .....	184
NON-PARTICIPATING HIGHWAY TRUST FUND SUPPORT (NP000) .....	185
PEDESTRIAN & BICYCLE SAFETY ENHANCEMENTS (AD306) .....	186
POWER LINE UNDERGROUNDING (PLU00) .....	187
PREVENTION OF FLOODING IN BLOOMINGDALE/LEDROIT PK (FLD01) .....	188
REPAIR AND MAINTAIN CURBS AND SIDEWALKS (CA301) .....	189
S CAPITOL ST/FREDERICK DOUGLASS BRIDGE (AW031) .....	190
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT (CA303) .....	191
STORMWATER MANAGEMENT (SR310) .....	192
STREET SIGN IMPROVEMENTS (CE304) .....	193
STREETLIGHT MANAGEMENT (AD304) .....	194
TRAILS (TRL50) .....	195
TREE PLANTING (CG314) .....	196
WARD 8 STREETSCAPES (SR098) .....	197
<b>MASS TRANSIT SUBSIDIES (KE0) .....</b>	<b>199</b>
PROJECT DEVELOPMENT (TOP02) .....	201
WMATA CIP CONTRIBUTION (SA501) .....	202
WMATA FUND - PRIIA (SA311) .....	203
<b>DISTRICT DEPARTMENT OF THE ENVIRONMENT (KG0) .....</b>	<b>205</b>
HAZARDOUS MATERIAL REMEDIATION - DDOE (HMRHM) .....	207
STORMWATER RETROFIT IMPLEMENTATION (SWM05) .....	208

WATERWAY RESTORATION (BAG04) .....	209
<b>DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS (KT0)</b> .....	<b>211</b>
CONSOLIDATION OF DPW FACILITIES @1833 W. VIRGINIA (CON01) .....	213
HEAVY EQUIPMENT ACQUISITION - DPW (EQ903) .....	214
<b>DEPARTMENT OF MOTOR VEHICLES (KV0)</b> .....	<b>215</b>
DESTINY REPLACEMENT PROJECT (MVS16) .....	217
TICKET PROCESSING SYSTEM (TPS01) .....	218
<b>OFFICE OF THE CHIEF TECHNOLOGY OFFICER (TO0)</b> .....	<b>219</b>
DC GOVERNMENT CITYWIDE IT SECURITY PROGRAM (N9101) .....	221
DC GOVERNMENT NEW DATA CENTER BUILD-OUT (N9001) .....	222

## Appendices

Appendix A - FY 2016 Appropriated Budget Authority Request .....	A-1
Appendix B - FY 2016 - FY 2021 Planned Expenditures from New Allotments .....	B-1
Appendix C - FY 2016 - FY 2021 Planned Funding Sources .....	C-1
Appendix D - Balance of Capital Budget Authority (All Projects) .....	D-1
Appendix E - Capital Project Cost Estimate Variance .....	E-1
Appendix F - Rescission, Redirection and Reprogramming of Available Allotments - FY 2015 Year-to-date	F-1
Appendix G - Rescission, Redirection and Reprogramming of Available Allotments - FY 2014 .....	G-1
Appendix H - Highway Trust Fund .....	H-1
Appendix I - Washington Area Water and Sewer Authority (WASA) .....	I-1

# **Capital Improvements Plan**

---



---

# FY 2016 - FY 2021 Capital Improvements Plan

---

## Introduction

The District's proposed capital budget for FY 2016 - FY 2021 calls for financing \$1.215 billion of capital expenditures in FY 2016. The FY 2016 budget highlights are:

- \$339 million for the District Department of Transportation, to include \$20 million for a new H Street bridge and \$34 million for improvements to the South Capitol Street corridor and replacement of the Frederick Douglass Bridge;
- \$335 million for D.C. Public Schools, to include \$56 million for renovation and expansion of Duke Ellington School of the Arts and \$38 million for renovation of middle schools;
- \$129 million for the Washington Metropolitan Transit Authority (WMATA), to include \$50 million for WMATA's Passenger Rail Investment and Improvement Act (PRIIA);
- \$112 million for the Department of General Services, to include \$106 million for land purchase and infrastructure for a new D.C. United Stadium;
- \$68 million for the Deputy Mayor for Planning and Economic Development, to include \$30 million for McMillan Site Redevelopment;
- \$47 million for the Department of Parks and Recreation, to include \$8 million for a new Fort Dupont ice arena and \$8 million for Marvin Gaye Recreation Center; and
- \$42 million for the Department of Human Services, to include \$26 million for prioritizing transitional housing.

The proposed capital budget calls for financing of general capital expenditures in FY 2016 from the following sources:

- \$921 million of General Obligation (G.O.) or Income Tax (I.T.) revenue bonds;
- \$17 million through the master equipment lease/purchase program;
- \$26 million of pay-as-you-go capital (Paygo) capital financing, which is a transfer of funds from the General Fund to the General Capital Improvements Fund for the purchase of capital-eligible assets;
- \$168 million of federal grants, and payments including \$162 million from Highway Trust Fund revenue;
- \$23 million of Local Highway Trust Fund revenue (motor fuel taxes), for the local match to support federal highway grants;
- \$46 million of Local Transportation Fund special purpose (Rights-of-Way occupancy fees) revenue; and
- \$14 million from the sale of assets (land at McMillan and Walter Reed).

This overview chapter summarizes:

- The District's proposed FY 2016 - FY 2021 capital budget and planned expenditures;
- Major capital efforts;
- Fund balance of the District's capital fund;
- An outline of this capital budget document; and
- The District's policies and procedures on its capital budget and debt.

The Highway Trust Fund and related projects are presented in Appendix H. The D.C. Water and Sewer Authority's capital program is presented in Appendix I.

Table CA-1

**Overview**

(Dollars in thousands)

Total number of projects receiving funding	172
Number of ongoing projects receiving funding	163
Number of new projects receiving funding	9
FY 2016 new budget allotments	\$1,215,205
Total FY 2016 to FY 2021 planned funding	\$6,183,687
Total FY 2016 to FY 2021 planned expenditures	\$6,183,687
FY 2016 Appropriated Budget Authority Request	\$1,041,766
FY 2016 Planned Debt Service (G.O./I.T. Bonds)	\$612,736,806
FY 2016-FY 2021 Planned Debt Service (G.O./I.T. Bonds)	\$4,781,828,998

**The Proposed FY 2016 - FY 2021 Capital Budget and Planned Expenditures**

The District budgets for capital projects using a six-year Capital Improvements Plan (CIP), which is updated annually.

The CIP consists of:

- The appropriated budget authority request for the upcoming CIP six-year period, and
- An expenditure plan with projected funding over the next 6 years.

Each year’s CIP includes many of the projects from the previous year’s CIP, but some projects are proposed to receive different levels of funding than in the previous year’s budget plan. New projects are added each year as well.

The CIP is used as the basis for formulating the District's annual capital budget. The Council and the Congress adopt the budget as part of the District's overall six-year CIP. Inclusion of a project in a congressionally adopted capital budget and approval of requisite financing gives the District the authority to spend funds for each project. The remaining five years of the program show the official plan for making improvements to District-owned facilities in future years.

Following approval of the capital budget, bond acts and bond resolutions are adopted to authorize financing for the majority of projects identified in the capital budget. In recent years, the District has issued Income Tax (I.T.) revenue bonds to finance some or all of its capital projects previously financed by General Obligation (G.O.) bonds. Where this chapter refers to G.O. bond financing for capital projects, the District might ultimately substitute I.T. bond financing. Capital projects in the CIP are also financed with GARVEE bonds, pay-as-you-go (Paygo) financing, and master equipment lease/purchases.

The District uses two terms in describing budgets for capital projects:

- Budget authority is given to a project at its outset in the amount of its planned lifetime budget; later it can be increased or decreased during the course of implementing the project. The District's appropriation request consists of changes to budget authority for all projects in the CIP.
- Allotments are planned expenditure amounts on an annual basis. A multi-year project receives full budget authority in its first year but only receives an allotment in the amount that is projected to be spent in that first year. In later years, additional allotments are given annually. If a year's allotment would increase the total allotments above the current lifetime budget amount, an increase in budget authority is required to cover the difference.

Figure CA-1

**FY 2016 Capital Budget Allotments, by Agency**

(Dollars in thousands)

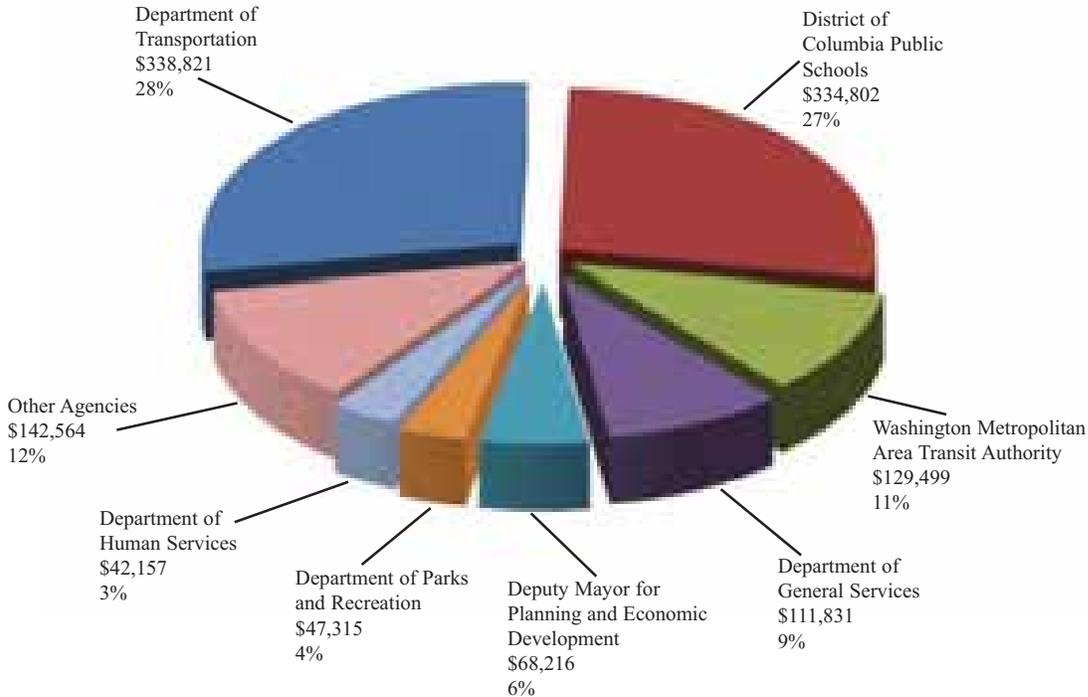


Table CA-2

**FY 2016 Planned Expenditures from New Allotments and Appropriated Budget Authority Request**

(Dollars in thousands)

Source	Planned FY 2016 Expenditures (Allotments)	Proposed Increase (Decrease) in Budget Authority
G.O./I.T. Bonds	\$921,461	
Paygo (transfer from the General Fund)	\$26,274	
Master Equipment Lease/Purchase Financing	\$16,900	
Sale of Assets	\$13,816	
<b>Subtotal</b>	<b>\$978,451</b>	<b>\$790,787</b>
<b>Local Transportation Fund</b>		
Rights-of-Way (ROW) Occupancy Fees	\$46,017	\$88,672
<b>Subtotal, Local Transportation Fund Revenue</b>	<b>\$46,017</b>	<b>\$88,672</b>
<b>Highway Trust Fund:</b>		
Federal Highway Administration Grants	\$162,233	\$161,159
Local Match (from motor fuel tax)	\$22,504	(\$4,853)
<b>Subtotal, Highway Trust Fund</b>	<b>\$184,737</b>	<b>\$156,306</b>
<b>Federal Payments</b>	<b>\$6,000</b>	<b>\$6,000</b>
<b>Total, District of Columbia</b>	<b>\$1,215,205</b>	<b>\$1,041,766</b>

Table CA-3

**Capital Fund Pro Forma**

(Dollars in thousands)

	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total	Percent of FY 2016
<b>Sources:</b>								
G.O. / I.T. Bonds	\$921,461	\$710,797	\$402,426	\$654,316	\$784,191	\$539,173	\$4,012,363	75.4%
Master Equipment Lease	16,900	6,500	-	25,000	25,000	-	73,400	1.4%
Paygo	26,274	46,000	46,000	46,000	178,128	70,999	413,401	2.2%
Sale of Assets	13,816	24,916	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	42,732	1.1%
Private Grants	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	5,000	0.0%
Local Transportation Fund Revenue	46,017	42,580	41,363	40,004	38,791	38,791	247,546	3.8%
GARVEE Bonds	-	-	185,500	64,100	-	-	249,600	0.0%
Local Highway Trust Fund	22,504	25,716	26,710	27,848	28,842	28,626	160,246	1.8%
Federal Grants	168,233	162,233	162,233	162,233	162,233	162,233	979,400	13.8%
<b>Total Sources</b>	<b>\$1,215,205</b>	<b>\$1,023,741</b>	<b>\$865,231</b>	<b>\$1,020,501</b>	<b>\$1,218,186</b>	<b>\$840,822</b>	<b>\$6,183,687</b>	<b>100.0%</b>
<b>Uses:</b>								
Department of Transportation	\$338,821	\$298,570	\$451,147	\$402,016	\$623,527	\$443,187	\$2,557,268	27.9%
<i>Local Transportation Fund</i>	<i>154,083</i>	<i>110,621</i>	<i>262,204</i>	<i>211,935</i>	<i>432,452</i>	<i>249,433</i>	<i>1,420,728</i>	
<i>Highway Trust Fund</i>	<i>184,737</i>	<i>187,949</i>	<i>188,943</i>	<i>190,081</i>	<i>191,075</i>	<i>193,755</i>	<i>1,136,541</i>	
District of Columbia Public Schools	334,802	274,166	122,715	211,836	206,164	118,903	1,268,587	27.6%
Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority	129,499	122,399	124,599	126,499	135,499	157,499	795,994	10.7%
Department of General Services	111,831	11,500	2,500	8,000	9,500	8,500	151,831	9.2%
Office of the Deputy Mayor for Planning and Economic Develop.	68,216	48,916	20,200	12,000	12,000	15,000	176,332	5.6%
Department of Parks and Recreation	47,315	27,895	7,000	37,100	24,000	5,500	148,810	3.9%
Department of Human Services	42,157	43,471	-	-	-	-	85,628	3.5%
Department of Health Care Finance	28,161	45,700	19,071	18,000	10,953	5,000	126,885	2.3%
District of Columbia Public Library	19,695	44,450	75,000	71,000	35,500	15,000	260,645	1.6%
Fire and Emergency Medical Services Department	17,000	15,000	17,000	28,050	26,000	-	103,050	1.4%
Office of the Chief Financial Officer	15,500	11,000	12,000	10,000	18,500	10,000	77,000	1.3%
Department of the Environment	15,000	10,000	5,000	-	9,500	7,613	47,113	1.2%
Office of the Secretary	12,000	20,400	-	-	-	-	32,400	1.0%
Office of the Chief Technology Officer	7,320	21,000	-	-	-	-	28,320	0.6%
Metropolitan Police Department	7,000	6,500	-	13,000	13,000	-	39,500	0.6%
Special Education Transportation	6,388	4,275	-	-	-	-	10,663	0.5%
Department of Motor Vehicles	6,000	2,500	-	-	-	-	8,500	0.5%
Department of Public Works	5,000	5,000	8,500	72,500	75,792	32,620	199,412	0.4%
Office of the State Superintendent of Education	2,500	1,000	500	500	-	-	4,500	0.2%
Department of Corrections	1,000	-	-	-	1,250	-	2,250	0.1%
University of the District of Columbia	-	10,000	-	10,000	15,000	20,000	55,000	0.0%
Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs	-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	4,000	0.0%
<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>\$1,215,205</b>	<b>\$1,023,741</b>	<b>\$865,231</b>	<b>\$1,020,501</b>	<b>\$1,218,186</b>	<b>\$840,822</b>	<b>\$6,183,687</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

Note: Details may not sum to totals due to rounding

Agencies may obligate funds up to the limit of (lifetime) budget authority for a project but cannot spend more than the total of allotments the project has received to date (see Appendix D). The FY 2016 to FY 2021 CIP proposes a net increase in budget authority of \$1,042 million during the next six fiscal years (an increase of \$1,773 million of new budget authority offset by \$731 million of rescissions).

Planned capital expenditures from local sources in FY 2016 total \$1,047 million to be funded primarily by bonds, the Master Equipment Lease program (short-term borrowing), Paygo, and the local transportation fund special purpose revenue. To finance these expenditures, the District plans to borrow \$921 million in new G.O./I.T. bonds, borrow \$17 million in Master Lease financing, fund \$26 million using Paygo, use \$46 million in Local Transportation Fund Special Purpose Revenue, use \$14 million from the sale of assets, and use \$23 million for the local match to the federal grants from the Federal Highway Administration. Proposed borrowing is shown in Table CA-7.

In recent years, the District has increased its capital expenditures to reinvest in its aging infrastructure. The District is limited by funding constraints as well as multiple competing demands on capital and is not able to fund all identified capital needs. As a result of these demands, the District has taken action to meet its priorities while also maintaining a fiscally sound CIP. This plan has been accomplished by prioritizing capital projects and rescinding budget authority from projects deemed less important, and by reallocating budget to existing and new high priority projects to meet the most pressing infrastructure needs.

Figure CA-1 illustrates FY 2016 capital budget allotments by major agency. Funding for the District Department of Transportation constitutes the largest share of the planned expenditures. Large shares of funding also go toward the District of Columbia Public Schools, the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority, the Department of General Services, and the Deputy Mayor for Planning and Economic Development. In addition, as with all agencies, unspent capital budget allotments from prior years will be available to be spent in FY 2016.

Table CA-2 summarizes planned expenditure amounts for FY 2016 and budget authority requests for FY 2016-FY 2021. It includes local funds (G.O./I.T bonds, Paygo, local transportation fund, and master equipment lease/purchase) and federal grants.

The capital fund pro forma, Table CA-3, summarizes sources and uses in the District's CIP. The Project Description Forms that constitute the detail of this capital budget document include projects receiving new allotments in FY 2016 through FY 2021, as included in the pro forma, totaling \$1.215 billion in FY 2016.

### **FY 2016 Operating Budget Impact**

In general, each \$13 million in borrowing has approximately a \$1 million impact on the operating budget for annual debt service. The capital budget's primary impact on the operating budget is the debt service cost, paid from local revenue in the operating budget, associated with issuing long-term bonds to finance the CIP. Table CA-4 shows the overall debt service funded in the FY 2016 operating budget and financial plan.

A secondary impact on the operating budget is the cost of operating and maintaining newly completed capital projects. For example, the replacement of a building's roof, windows, and mechanical systems may decrease the cost of utilities, which would effectively lower the owner agency's operating costs. Conversely, the construction of a new recreation center is likely to increase the owner agency's operating costs for staffing the facility and operating programs there. Similarly, completed information technology projects will likely entail additional operating costs such as upgrades, license renewals, or training of staff to operate new systems as required.

Table CA-5 reflects the summary of the projected impacts, by agency, and by fiscal year for the 6-year CIP period. Individual project pages in the "Project Description Forms" section of this volume show more details of the operating impact resulting from placing a particular newly completed project into service.

Table CA-4

**OFFICE OF FINANCE AND TREASURY**  
**Fiscal Years 2016 - 2021 Debt Service Expenditure Projections**

	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021
<b>Existing General Obligation (G.O.) and Income Tax (I.T.)</b>						
<b>Bonds Debt Service (Agency DS0)</b>	<b>\$554,327,460</b>	<b>\$571,874,056</b>	<b>\$595,325,993</b>	<b>\$600,007,954</b>	<b>\$600,999,174</b>	<b>\$587,164,540</b>
<b>Prospective I.T./G.O. Bonds Debt Service</b>						
FY 2015 (Spring) I.T. / G.O. Bonds (\$500M)	24,375,000	22,500,000	22,500,000	35,798,888	35,802,488	35,802,175
FY 2015 (Fall) I.T. / G.O. Bonds (\$592.8M)	19,758,833	29,638,250	29,638,250	43,366,250	43,364,250	43,365,250
FY 2016 (Spring) I.T. / G.O. Bonds (\$500M)	-	29,791,667	27,500,000	38,309,338	38,310,688	38,306,563
FY 2016 (Fall) I.T. / G.O. Bonds (\$421.5M)	-	-	38,634,292	31,626,738	31,625,588	31,626,663
FY 2017 (Spring) I.T. / G.O. Bonds (\$720.8M)	-	-	42,947,667	54,090,488	54,085,500	54,088,075
FY 2018 (Fall) I.T. / G.O. Bonds (\$402.4M)	-	-	11,066,825	29,621,900	29,621,438	29,621,363
FY 2019 (Fall) I.T. / G.O. Bonds (\$666.3M)	-	-	-	18,323,800	49,042,113	49,046,200
FY 2020 (Fall) I.T. / G.O. Bonds (\$804.2M)	-	-	-	-	22,115,363	59,192,638
FY 2021 (Fall) I.T. / G.O. Bonds (\$639.2M)	-	-	-	-	-	14,827,313
<b>Total G.O. Bonds Debt Service (Agency DS0)</b>	<b>598,461,293</b>	<b>653,803,973</b>	<b>767,613,027</b>	<b>851,145,356</b>	<b>904,966,602</b>	<b>943,040,780</b>
<b>School Modernization G.O. Bonds Debt Service (Agency SM0)</b>						
2007 Issuance (\$60M)	2,781,425	2,781,425	2,781,425	2,781,425	2,781,425	2,781,425
2008 Issuance (\$90M)	11,494,088	10,741,088	5,967,750	5,969,500	5,968,250	5,968,750
<b>School Modernization Fund Subtotal (Agency SM0)</b>	<b>14,275,513</b>	<b>13,522,513</b>	<b>8,749,175</b>	<b>8,750,925</b>	<b>8,749,675</b>	<b>8,750,175</b>
<b>Housing Production Trust Fund (Agency DT0)</b>	<b>7,832,389</b>	<b>7,835,339</b>	<b>7,832,389</b>	<b>7,838,539</b>	<b>7,839,039</b>	<b>7,836,089</b>
<b>Total Long-Term Debt Service</b>	<b>620,569,195</b>	<b>675,161,825</b>	<b>784,194,591</b>	<b>867,734,820</b>	<b>921,555,316</b>	<b>959,627,044</b>
Payments on Master Lease Equipment Purchases (Agency ELO)	48,413,196	37,229,259	29,083,026	21,319,072	5,390,662	44,892
<b>Total Debt Service, General Fund Budget</b>	<b>\$668,982,391</b>	<b>\$712,391,084</b>	<b>\$813,277,617</b>	<b>\$889,053,892</b>	<b>\$9326,945,978</b>	<b>\$959,671,936</b>
Other (Non-General Fund) Debt Service	130,341,864	133,022,783	131,420,997	132,167,960	124,102,791	122,615,550
<b>Total Debt Service</b>	<b>\$799,324,255</b>	<b>\$845,413,867</b>	<b>\$944,698,614</b>	<b>\$1,021,221,852</b>	<b>\$1,051,048,769</b>	<b>\$1,082,287,486</b>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$8,044,968,079</b>	<b>\$8,161,322,950</b>	<b>\$8,390,609,163</b>	<b>\$8,631,225,878</b>	<b>\$8,886,481,712</b>	<b>\$9,156,477,624</b>
Ratio of Debt Service to Total Expenditures	9.936%	10.359%	11.259%	11.832%	11.828%	11.820%
Balance of Debt Service Capacity	\$166,071,914	\$133,946,087	\$62,174,485	\$14,525,253	\$15,329,036	\$16,489,829

\*Has equal and offsetting revenue component funded by bond proceeds in the amount of the actual expenditures

Table CA-5

**Summary of Capital Estimated Operating Impacts for FY 2016-FY 2021**

Owner Agency Code	Agency Name	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6-Year Total
AT0	Office of the Chief Financial Officer	\$1,200,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$120,000	\$1,800,000
CE0	D.C. Public Library	220,000	4,390,000	3,056,050	5,596,550	10,557,786	6,447,786	30,268,172
HA0	Department of Parks and Recreation	3,841,993	748,850	228,762	287,200	348,560	365,988	5,821,351
HT0	Department of Health Care Finance	4,105,000	1,900,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	6,205,000
JA0	Department of Human Services	5,656,313	874,644	876,128	927,100	930,157	982,750	10,247,091
TO0	Office of the Chief Technology Officer	-	4,280,545	1,329,000	1,881,000	995,000	120,000	8,605,545
	<b>Total</b>	<b>\$15,023,306</b>	<b>\$12,314,038</b>	<b>\$5,659,939</b>	<b>\$8,861,849</b>	<b>\$13,001,503</b>	<b>\$8,086,523</b>	<b>\$62,947,159</b>
GA0	District of Columbia Public Schools **	8,218,583	10,457,523	14,245,742	15,772,482	18,323,832	19,970,559	86,988,722
	<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>\$23,241,889</b>	<b>\$22,771,561</b>	<b>\$19,905,681</b>	<b>\$24,634,332</b>	<b>\$31,325,335</b>	<b>\$28,057,082</b>	<b>\$149,935,880</b>

\* The FY 2016 impacts are already built into the agency proposed budgets, through the CSFL formula, shown in their respective operating chapters.

\*\* Operating impacts for DCPS are applied indirectly, through the per student formula, and as such these impacts are shown separate from other agencies.

Table CA-6

**FTE Data by Agency**

Agency	FY 2014 Actual	FY 2015 Approved	FY 2016 Plan
AM0 - Department of General Services	22.35	36.75	36.75
AT0 - Office of the Chief Financial Officer	0.69	26.00	0.00
BDO - Office of Planning	7.44	0.00	0.00
CE0 - D.C. Public Library	3.48	6.00	6.00
GF0 - University of the District of Columbia	2.69	5.00	5.00
HA0 - Department of Parks and Recreation	0.76	3.00	3.00
HT0 - Department of Health Care Finance	2.70	0.00	0.00
JA0 - Department of Human Services	28.08	37.50	37.50
KA0 - Department of Transportation	267.91	364.14	368.14
KG0 - Department of the Environment	0.39	0.00	0.00
RMO - Department of Behavioral Health	0.38	2.75	0.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>336.87</b>	<b>481.14</b>	<b>456.39</b>

Figure CA-2

## Number of Capital-Funded FTE Positions From FY 2006 to FY 2016



### Capital-Funded Positions

Agencies may receive approval to charge certain personnel expenses to capital projects. However, in order to qualify and receive approval, the primary duties and responsibilities of a position charged to capital funds must be directly related to a specific capital project. Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) positions that generally qualify are (a) architects; (b) engineers; (c) cost estimators; (d) project managers; (e) system developers; (f) construction managers; and (g) inspectors.

Table CA-6 reflects capital-funded FTE data for each agency for FY 2014 through FY 2016. Additional details on the FY 2016 FTEs, including the specific number of FTEs approved by project, can be found on the project pages in the “Project Description Forms” section of this volume. They are also summarized on the appropriate agency pages, for those agencies that have approved FTEs.

Figure CA-2 shows the total number of capital-funded positions between FY 2006 and FY 2014, the approved positions for FY 2015, and the planned positions in the CIP for FY 2016.

Table CA-7

### Proposed Bond Borrowing, FY 2015 Through FY 2021

(Dollars in thousands)

Source	Plan FY 2015	Proposed FY 2016	Proposed FY 2017	Proposed FY 2018	Proposed FY 2019	Proposed FY 2020	Proposed FY 2021
G.O./ I.T. bonds, general, including capital fund deficit reduction	\$1,092,764	\$921,461	\$720,797	\$402,426	\$666,316	\$804,191	\$539,173
GARVEE Bonds	\$-	\$-	\$-	\$185,500	\$64,100	\$-	\$-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$1,092,764</b>	<b>\$921,461</b>	<b>\$720,797</b>	<b>\$587,926</b>	<b>\$730,416</b>	<b>\$804,191</b>	<b>\$539,173</b>

Notes: All amounts and methods of borrowing are subject to change depending on status of projects and market conditions.

## Details on the District's Sources of Funds for Capital Expenditures

The District's proposed FY 2016 - FY 2021 capital budget includes a number of funding sources. The District uses the following sources to fund capital budget authority across a large number of agencies that have capital programs:

- G.O. or I.T. bonds;
- Paygo capital funding;
- Master Equipment Lease/Purchase financing;
- Sale of assets;
- Federal Grants; and
- Private Grants.

In addition to the above sources, the District's Department of Transportation (DDOT) uses the following sources to fund its capital projects:

- Federal Highway Administration grants, for Highway Trust Fund projects;
- Grant Anticipation Revenue Vehicle (GARVEE) bonds, which are repaid from future Federal funding;
- Dedicated motor fuel tax revenues and a portion of the Rights-of-Way Occupancy Fees for Highway Trust Fund projects (these provide the local match for the Federal Highway Administration grants); and
- Local Transportation Fund (a portion of the Rights-of-Way Occupancy Fees, Public Inconvenience Fees, and Utility Marking Fees).

Projects funded by these sources are detailed in the project description pages for DDOT and in Appendix H, "FY 2016-FY 2021 Highway Trust Fund".

## Major Capital Efforts

The FY 2016 – FY 2021 Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) provides for major investments in the following areas:

- Transportation Infrastructure;
- Education;
- Public Health and Wellness;
- Economic Development;
- Fiscal Stability; and
- Public Safety.

### Transportation Infrastructure

***Metrorail and Metrobus.*** The continued growth and vitality of the city and region greatly relies on a safe, efficient, and reliable Metro system to transport residents and visitors alike. The CIP includes \$796 million for safety improvements, improving the effectiveness of the current rail and bus networks, increasing system capacity, and rebuilding the Metro system.

***Streetcar.*** A retooled streetcar system will add capacity to the District's transportation system, provide links to activity centers that complement Metrorail service, and offer a potentially cleaner and more sustainable transportation alternative. The CIP provides \$610 million for Circulator and streetcars, giving priority to the H Street – Benning Road NE streetcar segment and replacement of the H Street Bridge. The H Street Bridge is an important link in the line that provides for rider transfers to Amtrak's Union Station and the Metrorail system, and it must be replaced.

***South Capitol Street.*** The CIP includes \$587 million for replacement of the Frederick Douglass Bridge over the Anacostia River and improvements to the South Capitol Street Corridor. South Capitol Street will be transformed from an expressway to an urban boulevard and gateway to the Monumental Core of the city that will support economic development on both sides of the Anacostia River.

***Streetscapes, Trails, and Green Space.*** The concept of park like landscaping in the District’s public right-of-ways dates back to the nation’s Founding Fathers. In his first report to George Washington, surveyor Pierre L’Enfant outlined how to landscape his exceptionally wide avenues. Thomas Jefferson also proposed a system whereby District streets would have tree-lined walkways on both sides. The District’s investment in streetscapes, trails, and green space will improve quality of life and complement investments in transit by providing safe and convenient bicycle and pedestrian access throughout the city. The 6-year capital budget plans for \$145 million of investment in sidewalks, trails, green space, and streetlights.

***Local Streets and Alleys.*** The 6-year capital budget also plans for \$124 million of investment in the District’s local roadways, alleys curbs, and sidewalks across the eight wards to ensure they are safe, reliable, and functional.

***Consolidation of Public Works Facilities.*** The Department of Public Works (DPW) is designing an office building to consolidate fleet maintenance and parking structures at DPW’s West Virginia Avenue compound to enable the agency to consolidate operations at that location. The CIP includes \$174 million for construction of this facility.

## **Education**

***Public Schools Modernization.*** The District is currently undertaking a comprehensive schools modernization initiative that began in 2008. So far, over \$3.38 billion has been invested. This CIP commits to an additional investment of \$1.27 billion over the next six years for modernization of elementary, middle, and high school facilities. The budget includes funding for two new middle schools.

***21st Century Public Libraries.*** Continuing efforts to fully modernize the Martin Luther King Jr. Memorial Library, the CIP includes \$185 million that will be used to renovate and reconfigure this historic landmark. The result will be a world-class central library offering residents and visitors a vibrant center of activity for reading, learning, and community discussion. Libraries in District neighborhoods will receive an additional \$76 million to renovate and modernize existing facilities, update I.T. systems including public access computers, and construct new state-of-the-art facilities, including a new Southwest Library.

***University Facilities.*** The University of the District of Columbia is building a new student center and making campus improvements that will enhance the collegiate experience for its students, faculty, staff, and guests. The CIP provides \$55 million of budget authority for University improvements.

## **Public Health and Wellness**

***Replacement of D.C. General Shelter.*** The CIP includes \$46 million for the Department of Human Services to acquire property and construct small scale transitional and permanent supportive housing for formerly homeless families.

***Access to Health and Human Support Services.*** The CIP includes \$40 million to complete development of a new, state-of-the-art information technology application designed to assist persons seeking assistance with health and other human support services.

***Parks and Recreation Facilities.*** Public parks and recreation facilities enhance the quality of life and wellness of District residents. The District is committed to providing all residents of the District, and especially the District’s youth, with access to quality recreation centers, athletic fields, swimming pools, tennis courts, play areas, and parks. This 6-year capital budget plans for \$149 million for investments in parks and recreation facilities across the city.

***East End Medical Center.*** The District places a high priority on providing public health services to all District residents. Since taking control of the operations of the Not-for-Profit Hospital Corporation, commonly referred to as United Medical Center (“UMC”), in 2010, the District has invested millions of dollars in the District’s only acute

care hospital on the city's East End. The CIP includes \$124 million for additional improvements to continue the repositioning of the hospital in the marketplace .

**Anacostia River Clean-Up.** The Anacostia River, once a pristine river, is now degraded mainly because of its highly urbanized location. The river is the focus of large-scale restoration efforts by the District of Columbia. The District's goal is to restore the Anacostia to a fishable and swimmable river by the year 2032. The \$42 million of capital budget for Anacostia River hazardous material remediation will fund continued efforts to achieve this goal.

### **Economic Development**

**New Communities.** The CIP provides \$44 million of budget that will be used to replace severely distressed housing and decrease concentrations of poverty by redeveloping public housing properties into mixed-use, mixed-income communities for current and future residents.

**McMillan Redevelopment.** The 25-acre former McMillan Reservoir Sand Filtration Plant site will be redeveloped into a mixed-use project that will include historic preservation, open space, residential, retail, office, and hotel uses. The goal is to create an architecturally distinct, vibrant, mixed-use development that provides housing, employment, retail, cultural, and recreational opportunities for District residents. The project will include affordable and workforce housing, and 35 percent of the local contracting opportunities must go to Certified Business Enterprises. The CIP provides \$69 million for site infrastructure over the next three fiscal years.

**Walter Reed and Saint Elizabeths.** These two critical redevelopment projects are funded in the CIP to continue investments in site infrastructure.

### **Fiscal Stability**

**Financial System Modernization.** The Office of the Chief Financial Officer is in the process of modernizing its financial systems to add the functionality found in modern systems, support real-time financial management, provide greater integration with other District IT systems, and increase tax compliance and collections. The CIP includes \$76 million for modernization of general ledger and tax systems.

### **Public Safety**

**Emergency Vehicles.** Older emergency vehicles must be replaced on a regular basis to ensure that responders have reliable equipment. The CIP provides \$81 million for purchase of pumpers, ladder trucks, heavy rescue trucks, ambulances, and large support vehicles. An additional \$33 million is provided for replacement of police cruisers and specialty/support vehicles.

**Power Line Undergrounding.** The CIP includes \$33 million to move key overhead power lines to underground lines in the District to improve safety and reliability of the District's electrical system. Placing select power feeders underground will result in a reduction in the frequency and the duration of power outages experienced in affected service areas.

## Fund Balance of the Capital Fund

From FY 2001 through FY 2005, the District's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) showed a deficit in the General Capital Improvements Fund (the "capital fund") (see Table CA-8). The shortfall at the end of FY 2005 meant that capital expenditures had exceeded financing sources by that amount on a cumulative basis, and the District's General Fund had advanced funds to the capital fund to cover the expenditures. Because of several large financings beginning in FY 2006, from which very little was initially spent, the accumulated deficit became an accumulated surplus. As District agencies spent those proceeds, this portion of the surplus disappeared. The Chief Financial Officer's management goal is to balance the capital fund on a long-term basis.

Historically, agencies had sometimes been slow to spend capital dollars, resulting in the District's paying interest on borrowed funds that then sat idle earning lower interest rates in District bank accounts. The District instituted a policy to delay borrowing until funds were needed for expenditures, and borrowing less than the full amount budgeted and/or allotted. At the same time, agencies were pressured to begin spending budgeted capital dollars. Eventually, this resulted in a situation in which total agency spending (of existing capital budget authority and prior allotments) exceeded the amount of funds borrowed, producing a deficit in the capital fund. The General Fund paid for these capital expenditures, essentially as a loan to the capital fund. It was necessary to cure this shortfall in order to bring the capital fund and General Fund back into balance and also to prevent cash flow problems in the General Fund.

The FY 2014 CAFR reports a General Capital Improvements Fund deficit of \$114.2 million. This represents a decrease of \$216.6 million below the FY 2013 ending fund balance of \$102.4 million, and an eight-year cumulative increase of \$132.1 million compared to the reported deficit of \$246.4 million in the FY 2005 CAFR. This turnaround is due primarily to the difference in timing of revenues and expenditures in the Fund. The balance as of the end of FY 2014 is representative of the activity in the fund as of that date, and the deficit is largely the result of a change in the timing of borrowing. For FY 2014, planned borrowing was initially \$1,087.3 million but actual borrowing was only \$650 million. A strong cash position has enabled the District to extend the timing of borrowing, while ensuring a positive cash flow, and avoiding the debt service payments. The capital fund balance deficit at the end of FY 2014 is the result of this change.

Table CA-8

### Fund Balance in the General Capital Improvements Fund, FY 2002-FY 2014

(Dollars in millions)

<b>Fiscal Year</b>	<b>Positive/(Negative) Fund Balance</b>
2002	(389.5)
2003	(141.8)
2004	(250.2)
2005	(246.4)
2006	396.8
2007	703.8
2008	586.9
2009	406.9
2010	133.4
2011	5.0
2012	(116.3)
2013	102.4
2014	(114.2)

The District must still keep a close watch on the underlying status of the capital fund. The long-term solution to the capital fund shortfall includes development of, and monitoring against, agency spending plans for their capital projects that manage each year's overall expenditures against that year's revenues. In past years, the District borrowed amounts above new capital budget allotments, to help repay the General Fund for advances it made to the capital fund. This additional borrowing has been taking place in amounts of either \$25 million or \$50 million annually, for a total of \$300 million, for several years. Planned borrowing exceeds allotments by \$10 million in FY 2017, \$12 million in FY 2019, and \$20 million in FY 2020.

## Outline of this Capital Budget Document

The remainder of this overview chapter includes the District's policies on capital budget and debt. Projects detailed in the remaining sections of this volume are grouped by the owner (rather than the implementing) agency except where noted.

- **Agency Description Forms:** Provides details of the agency including the mission, background, and summaries of the capital program objectives and recent accomplishments. For those agencies with facilities projects, the page immediately following the description contains a map reflecting the projects and their geographic location within the District.
- **Project Description Forms:** Provides details on capital projects funded by G.O. or I.T. bonds and other sources. Ongoing projects with no new allotments scheduled for FY 2016 - FY 2021 are not included. The expenditure schedules shown display the planned allotments (1-year spending authorities) by year for FY 2016 through FY 2021.
- **Appendix A:** FY 2016 Appropriated Budget Authority Request: Summarizes the new budget authority the District proposes. Budget authority is established as the budget for a project's lifetime, so these requests are only for new projects or for changes in lifetime budgets for ongoing projects. Because budget authority is given to the implementing agency, projects are grouped by implementing agency in this appendix.
- **Appendix B:** FY 2016 - FY 2021 Planned Expenditures From New Allotments: Shows new allotments for ongoing and new projects for all six years of the CIP.
- **Appendix C:** FY 2016 - FY 2021 Planned Funding Sources: Shows the source of financing for the projects displayed in appendix B.
- **Appendix D:** Balance of Capital Budget Authority, All Projects: Shows expenditures, obligations, and remaining budget authority for all ongoing capital projects. Because this report comes from budgets in the financial system, projects are grouped by implementing agency with subsections for the respective owner agency. The projects are listed alphabetically, by owner agency.
- **Appendix E:** Capital Project Cost Estimate Variances: Shows the variance between original budget estimate and current approved budget for all capital projects with proposed FY 2016 – FY 2021 allotments. The appendix shows change to projects funded from local sources and from the local transportation program.
- **Appendix F:** Rescissions, Redirections, and Reprogramming of Available Allotments: Shows the project budgets that have been affected by agency reprogramming, legislated rescissions, and redirections during FY 2015 (see date qualifier on page header).
- **Appendix G:** Project Budget Revisions following publication of the FY 2015 budget document: Shows the project budgets that have been affected by reprogramming between the publication cut-off date (June 30) of the FY 2015 - FY 2020, volume 6, and the end of FY 2014.
- **Appendix H:** Highway Trust Fund (HTF): Describes the planned sources and uses of all projects planned and/or undertaken that are funded through the Federal Highway Administration program.
- **Appendix I:** D.C. Water and Sewer Authority Capital Program: Describes the capital improvements undertaken by the District's independent instrumentality for the provision of water and sewage services, including the FY 2016 – FY 2021 capital budget request.

**Note:** Through the use of appendices F and G, along with the summary of project information in the “Additional Appropriations Data” table, all individual and collective budget revisions between publication of Volume 6 for the FY 2015 - FY 2020 and the FY 2016 - FY 2021 Capital Improvement Plans budgets have been captured.

## About the Project Description Forms in this Budget Volume

Elements in this budget volume include:

- **Photos.** Photos are included for some projects.
- **Narrative fields.** Narrative fields provide a project description, justification, progress toward completion, and any related projects.
- **Milestone Data.** Timeframes are shown for key events in the project's life-cycle and include both planned and actual milestone dates.
- **Funding Tables.** Each project that has received past budget allotments shows the allotment balance, calculated as allotments received-to-date less all obligations (the sum of expenditures, encumbrances, intra-District advances, and pre-encumbrances). Agencies are allowed to encumber and pre-encumber funds up to the limit of a capital project's budget authority, which might be higher than allotments received to date. For this reason, a negative balance on a project sheet does not indicate overspending or an anti-deficiency violation. A negative balance is permitted in this calculation of remaining allotment authority.
- **Funding by Phases and by Sources Tables.** These tables provide information regarding the phases and sources of funding.

Additional Appropriations Data. Information has been added to the details of each project to aid in providing a summary of the budget authority over the life of the project. The table can be read as follows:

- **First Appropriation (FY)** - this represents the year of initial appropriation. Original 6-Year Budget Authority – represents the authority from the initial appropriation year through the next 5 years.
- **Original 6-Year Budget Authority** - represents the sum of the 6-year authority for all agency-owned projects, as shown in the first year they were authorized. The complete set of these projects may or may not be represented in this FY 2016 – FY 2021 CIP.
- **Budget Authority through FY 2015** - represents the lifetime budget authority, including the 6-year budget authority for FY 2015 through FY 2020.
- **FY 2015 Budget Authority Revisions** - represents the changes to the budget authority as a result of reprogramming, redirections, and rescissions (also reflected in Appendix F) for the current fiscal year.
- **Budget Authority Request FY 2016** - represents the 6-year budget authority for FY 2016 through FY 2021.
- **Increase (Decrease) to Total Authority** - This is the change in 6-year budget authority requested for FY 2016 – FY 2021 (also reflected in Appendix A).
- **Estimated Operating Impact** - If a project has operating impacts that the agency has quantified, the effects are summarized in the respective year of impact.
- **FTE Data.** Provides the number for Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) employees approved as eligible to be charged to capital projects by, or on behalf of, the agency. Additionally, it provides the total budget for these employees (Personal Services), the nonpersonal services portion of the budget in the agency's capital plan, and the percentage of the agency CIP budget from either expense category.

## District of Columbia Policies and Procedures: Capital Budget and Debt

The District of Columbia's Capital Improvements Program (the "Capital Program") comprises the finance, acquisition, development, and implementation of permanent improvement projects for the District's fixed assets. Such assets generally have a useful life of more than five years and cost more than \$250,000.

The text of the CIP is an important planning and management resource. It analyzes the relationship of projects in the capital budget to other developments in the District. It also describes the programmatic goals of the various District agencies and how those goals affect the need for new, rehabilitated, or modernized facilities. Finally, it details the financial impact and requirements of all of the District's capital expenditures.

The CIP is flexible, allowing project expenditure plans to be amended from one year to the next in order to reflect actual expenditures and revised expenditure plans. However, consistent with rigorous strategic planning, substantial changes in the program are discouraged. The CIP is updated each year by adding a planning year and reflecting any necessary changes in projected expenditure schedules, proposed projects, and District priorities.

The District's legal authority to initiate capital improvements began in 1790, when Congress enacted a law establishing the District of Columbia as the permanent seat of the federal government and authorized the design of the District and appropriate local facilities. The initial roads, bridges, sewers and water systems in the District were installed to serve the needs of the federal government and were designed, paid for, and built by Congress. During the 1800s, the population and private economy of the federal District expanded sharply, and the local territorial government undertook a vigorous campaign to meet new demands for basic transportation, water, and sewer systems.

From 1874 to 1968, commissioners appointed by the President and confirmed by Congress managed the District. One commissioner, from the Corps of Engineers, was responsible for coordinating the maintenance and construction of all local public works in accordance with annual budgets approved by the President and the Congress.

Legislation passed in the 1950s gave the District broader powers to incur debt and borrow from the United States Treasury. However, this authority was principally used for bridges, freeways, and water and sewer improvements. In 1967, the need for significant improvements in District public facilities was acknowledged. This awareness led to the adoption of a \$1.5 billion capital improvement program to build new schools, libraries, recreation facilities, and police and fire stations.

A 1984 amendment to the Home Rule Act gave the District the authority to sell general obligation bonds to finance improvements to its physical infrastructure. The District has more than \$3.5 billion of general obligation bonds outstanding, which were issued to finance capital infrastructure improvements.

In September 1997, the President signed the National Capital Revitalization Act (the "Revitalization Act"). The act relieved the District of its operations at Lorton Correctional Facility. It also transferred responsibility for funding the maintenance and operation of the D.C. Courts system to the Office of Management and Budget (OMB). The District therefore would not incur the significant capital expenditures required at these facilities. In return, the District no longer will receive a federal payment in lieu of taxes for these functions.

In addition, the Revitalization Act raised the allowable percent of annual debt service payable from 14 percent to 17 percent of anticipated revenues to compensate the District for the loss of the federal payment and broadened the District's debt financing authority. The primary impact of this aspect of the Revitalization Act was to increase the District's flexibility to finance capital requirements.

### **Legal Authority and Statutory Basis**

The legal authority for the District's Capital Program comes from the District of Columbia Home Rule Act, P.L. 93-198, §444, 87 Stat. 800, which directs the Mayor to prepare a multi-year Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) for the District. This plan is based on the approved current fiscal year budget. It includes the status, estimated period of usefulness, and total cost of each capital project on a full funding basis for which any appropriation is requested or any expenditure will be made in the forthcoming fiscal year and at least four fiscal years thereafter.

Mayor's Order 84-87 also supplements the legal authority and assigns additional responsibility for the District's Capital Program. This Order creates a Capital Program coordinating office to provide central oversight, direction, and coordination of the District's capital improvements program, planning, budgeting, and monitoring within the Office of Budget and Planning. The administrative order requires the Office of Budget and Planning to develop a CIP that identifies the current fiscal year budget and includes the status, estimated period of usefulness, and total cost of each capital project, on a fully funded basis, for which any appropriation is requested or for which any expenditure will be made over the next six years. The CIP includes:

- An analysis of the CIP, including its relationship to other programs, proposals, or other governmental initiatives.
- An analysis of each capital project, and an explanation of a project's total cost variance of greater than 5 percent.
- Identification of the years and amounts in which bonds would have to be issued, loans made, and costs actually incurred on each capital project. Projects are identified by applicable maps, graphics, or other media.

## **Why A Capital Improvements Program?**

A Capital Improvements Program that coordinates planning, financing, and infrastructure and facilities improvements is essential to meet the needs of a jurisdiction uniquely situated as the Nation's Capital. As mentioned previously, capital improvements are those that, because of expected long-term useful lives and high costs, require large amounts of capital funding. These funds are spent over a multi-year period and result in a fixed asset.

The primary funding source for capital projects is tax-exempt bonds. These bonds are issued as general obligations of the District. Debt service on these bonds (the repayment of principal and the payment of interest over the lifetime of the bonds) becomes expenditures in the annual operating budget.

The Home Rule Act sets certain limits on the total amount of debt that can be incurred. Maximum annual debt service cannot exceed 17 percent of general fund revenues to maintain fiscal stability and good credit ratings. As a result, it is critical that the CIP balance funding and expenditures over the six-year period to minimize the fiscal impact on the annual operating budget.

## **Principles of the Capital Program**

Several budgetary and programmatic principles are invested in the CIP. These are:

- To build facilities supporting the District stakeholders' objectives;
- To support the physical development objectives incorporated in approved plans, especially the Comprehensive Plan;
- To assure the availability of public improvements;
- To provide site opportunities to accommodate and attract private development consistent with approved development objectives;
- To improve financial planning by comparing needs with resources, estimating future bond issues plus debt service and other current revenue needs, thus identifying future operating budget and tax rate implications;
- To establish priorities among projects so that limited resources are used to the best advantage;
- To identify, as accurately as possible, the impact of public facility decisions on future operating budgets, in terms of energy use, maintenance costs, and staffing requirements among others;
- To provide a concise, central source of information on all planned rehabilitation of public facilities for citizens, agencies, and other stakeholders in the District; and
- To provide a basis for effective public participation in decisions related to public facilities and other physical improvements.

It is the responsibility of the Capital Program to ensure that these principles are followed.

## **Program Policies**

The overall goal of the Capital Program is to preserve the District's capital infrastructure. Pursuant to this goal, projects included in the FY 2016 to FY 2021 CIP and FY 2016 Capital Budget support the following programmatic policies:

- Provide for the health, safety and welfare needs of District residents;
- Provide and continually improve public educational facilities for District residents;
- Provide adequate improvement of public facilities;
- Continually improve the District's public transportation system;
- Support District economic and revitalization efforts in general and in targeted neighborhoods;
- Provide infrastructure and other public improvements that retain and expand business and industry;
- Increase employment opportunities for District residents;
- Promote mutual regional cooperation on area-wide issues, such as the Washington Area Metropolitan Transit Authority on transportation, Water and Sewer Authority, on solid-waste removal; and
- Provide and continually improve public housing and shelters for the homeless.

### **Fiscal Policies Project Eligibility for Inclusion in the Capital Improvements Plan (CIP)**

In general, to be capital-eligible, the project must result in a new District-owned asset, increase the value of an existing District-owned asset, or increase the life of a District-owned asset by at least 2 years. Capital expenditures included as projects in the CIP must:

- Be carefully planned, generally as part of the District-wide Facility Condition Assessment Study in concert with the Comprehensive Plan. This planning provides decision-makers with the ability to evaluate projects based on a full disclosure of information;
- Be direct costs of materials and services consumed in developing or obtaining internal-use computer software;
- Have a useful life of at least five years or add to the physical infrastructure and District-owned capital fixed assets;
- Exceed a dollar threshold of \$250,000;
- Enhance the productivity or efficiency capacity of District services;
- Have a defined beginning; and
- Be related to current or future District-owned projects. For example, feasibility studies and planning efforts not related to a specific project should be funded with current operating revenues rather than with capital funds.

### **Policy on Debt Financing**

With a few exceptions (e.g. Paygo capital and Highway Trust Fund projects), the CIP is primarily funded with general obligation (GO) bonds, income tax (I.T.) revenue bonds, equipment lease/purchase obligations, or local rights-of-way occupancy fee revenue. Capital improvement projects usually have a long useful life and will serve taxpayers in the future, as well as those paying taxes currently. It would be an unreasonable burden on current taxpayers to pay the entire cost of such projects up-front. Long-term bonds, retired over a 20 to 30-year period, allow the cost of capital projects to be shared by current and future taxpayers, which is reasonable and fair. Capital improvement projects eligible for debt financing must:

- Have a combined average useful life at least as long as average life of the debt with which they are financed; and
- Not be able to be funded entirely from other potential revenue sources, such as Federal aid or private contributions.

### **Policy on Capital Debt Issuance**

In formalizing a financing strategy for the District's Capital Improvements Plan, the District adheres to the following guidelines in deciding how much additional debt, including GO and/or revenue bonds, may be issued during the six-year CIP planning period:

- **Statutory Requirements:** Per the Home Rule Act, no general obligation bonds can be issued if such issuance would cause maximum annual debt service to exceed 17 percent of general fund revenues in a given fiscal year, and no tax-supported debt of any kind (including income tax secured revenue bonds and general obligation bonds) can be issued if such issuance would cause total debt service on all tax-supported debt to exceed 12 percent of total general fund expenditures in any year during the six-year CIP period.
- **Affordability:** The level of annual operating budget resources used to pay debt service should not impair the District's ability to fund ongoing operating expenditures and maintain operating liquidity.
- **Financing Sources:** The District evaluates various financing sources and structures to maximize capital project financing capacity at the lowest cost possible, while maintaining future financing flexibility.
- **Credit Ratings:** Issuance of additional debt should not negatively impact the District's ability to maintain and strengthen current credit ratings, which involves the evaluation of the impact of additional borrowing on the District's debt burden. This includes having certain criteria and ceilings regarding the issuance of new debt.

## **Bond Rating**

The District of Columbia's bond ratings by the major rating agencies assess the likelihood of bondholders receiving timely the principal and interest payments that are due to them from the District. Moreover, the District's general obligation bond ratings are also indicators of the overall financial health of the city. Table CA-9 provides the letter-grade ratings scale and description for the rating of long-term debt as used by the major credit rating agencies. Each rating agency uses a rating scale to reflect the risk associated with a municipality's long-term debt. Municipalities with higher ratings reflect lower levels of default risk and thus can issue debt at a lower borrowing cost to the issuer. Table CA-10 provides credit ratings for similar sized municipalities across the three major credit rating agencies. The rating agencies use evaluative criteria that include economic factors, debt levels, governance structure, capacity of the municipal government, and fiscal/financial factors.

Table CA-11 shows the historical bond ratings for the District. As the table indicates, the District has moved from "junk bond" (below "investment-grade") general obligation bond ratings in the mid-to-late 1990s to the AA category by all three of the rating agencies.

Beginning in FY 2009, the District has issued Income Tax Secured Revenue Bonds ("IT bonds"). IT bonds are bonds payable solely from and secured solely by District income tax revenues; the District does not pledge its full faith and credit to repay the bonds (as it does with GO bonds). The District issues IT bonds to fund its capital improvement projects, replacing GO bonds as the primary financing mechanism. Based on the strength of the financing structure, legal structure and mechanics, the District's IT bonds are rated higher than its GO bonds, as shown in Table CA-12.

## **Policy on Terms for Long-Term Borrowing**

To mitigate the interest costs associated with borrowing, the District seeks to identify sources other than bond proceeds to fund its CIP, such as grants, Highway Trust Fund money, and Paygo capital. Furthermore, the District generally issues its bonds annually based on anticipated spending for the fiscal year, not on a project-by-project basis. The District has issued G.O., I.T. and GARVEE bonds to finance its CIP. The District will continue to analyze the benefits associated with issuing revenue bonds such as I.T. and GARVEE bonds for general capital purposes in the future. The pledge of a specific revenue source for the issuance of revenue bonds must not have a negative impact on the District's general fund or GO bond ratings and must provide favorable interest rates. The I.T. and GARVEE bonds meet these conditions. GARVEE bonds have the additional advantage of being debt that is excluded from the debt cap calculations.

To match the debt obligations with the useful life of the projects being financed, the District issues short-to intermediate-term financing for those projects that may not fit the criteria for long-term financing. The District amortizes long-term bonds over a 25 to 30-year period for those projects with an average 30-year useful life. Bonds may be issued by independent agencies or instrumentalities of the District as authorized by law. Payment of the debt service on these bonds is solely from the revenue of the independent entity or the project being financed.

## **Policy on Terms for Short-Term (Cashflow) Borrowings**

The District may issue short-term debt as appropriate and authorized by law, including Tax Revenue Anticipation Notes (TRANS) and bond anticipation notes (BANs). The District has issued TRANS in most fiscal years to provide sufficient operating cash throughout the year, given the timing differences between the disbursement of budgeted expenditures and the taxes and other revenues. The use of BANs provides a means of interim financing for capital projects in anticipation of a future bond offering or other revenue takeout, which may be used if the long-term bond market is unfavorable at a given time, or if it is deemed desirable to issue BANs for some other reason.

## **Policy on the use of the Master Equipment Lease/Purchase Program**

The purpose of the Master Equipment Lease/Purchase Program is to provide District agencies with access to competitively priced tax-exempt financing for equipment purchases as an alternative to a) outright purchases, which would have a higher cost in the current year's budget, or b) other more expensive leasing or financing arrangements. Moreover, the program assists the District in its asset/liability management by matching the useful

life of the asset being financed with the amortization of the liability.

The program terms and conditions are established under an umbrella contract. Since the terms and conditions are established up-front, there is no need to negotiate a new lease contract each time equipment is to be financed as long as the master lease agreement is in effect. For a piece of equipment to be eligible, it must have a unit value of at least \$5,000 and a total project value of at least \$25,000. In addition, it must have a useful life of at least five years. The repayment (amortization) must not exceed the useful life of the equipment being financed. The maximum financing term that may be requested is 10 years. Rolling stock such as automobiles, trucks, and public safety vehicles are eligible, as are some computer systems, hardware and software, with certain limitations.

**Policy on the Use of Paygo Financing**

"Pay-as-you-go" (Paygo) capital financing is obtained from current revenues authorized by the annual operating budget and approved by the Council and the Congress in a public law to pay for certain projects. No debt is incurred with this financing mechanism. Operating funds are transferred to the capital fund and allocated to the appropriate project. The budget is then used for the requisition of a District-owned asset(s). The District has the following policies on the use of capital Paygo financing:

- Paygo should be used for any CIP project not eligible for debt financing by virtue of its very limited useful life (<5 years).
- Paygo should be used for CIP projects consisting of short-lived equipment replacement (not eligible for the Master Equipment Lease/Purchase Program), and for limited renovations of facilities.
- Paygo may be used when the requirements or demands for capital budgets press the limits of prudent bonding capacity.

Table CA-9

Investment Attributes	Moody's Investors Service	Standard and Poor's	Fitch Ratings
Highest Quality	Aaa	AAA	AAA
High Quality	Aa	AA	AA
Favorable Attributes	A	A	A
Medium Quality/ Adequate	Baa	BBB	BBB
Speculative Elements	Ba	BB	BB
Predominately Speculative	B	B	B
Poor Standing	Caa	CCC	CCC
Highly Speculative	Ca	CC	CC
Lowest Rating	C	C	C

Table CA-10

Municipality	Moody's Investors Service	Standard and Poor's	Fitch Ratings
District of Columbia*	Aa1	AA-	AA-
Baltimore	Aa2	AA-	NR
New York	Aa2	AA	AA
San Antonio	Aaa	AAA	AAA
Chicago	Baa1	A+	A-
Detroit	Caa3	D	D
Philadelphia	A2	A+	A-

Data as of 1/25/11 Source: Rating Agency Desk

\*The District's ratings were updated for a 2015 ratings upgrade.

Table CA-11

**G.O. Bond Rating**

<b>Date Range</b>	<b>Moody's Investors Service</b>	<b>Standard and Poor's</b>	<b>Fitch Ratings</b>
March 2015 – Present	Aa1	AA-	AA-
March 2013 – March 2015	Aa2	AA-	AA-
April 2010 - March 2013	Aa2	A+	AA-
May 2007 – April 2010*	A1	A+	A+
November 2005 - May 2007	A2 (Positive Outlook)	A+	A (Positive Outlook)
June 2005 - November 2005	A2	A	A (Positive Outlook)
November 2004 - June 2005	A2	A	A- (Positive Outlook)
April 2004 - November 2004	A2	A-	A-
June 2003 - April 2004	Baa1	A-	A-
March 2001 - June 2003	Baa1	BBB+	BBB+
February 2001 - March 2001	Baa3	BBB+	BBB
June 1999 - February 2001	Baa3	BBB	BBB
April 1999 - June 1999	Ba1	BBB	BB+
March 1998 - April 1999	Ba1	BB	BB+
May 1997 - March 1998	Ba2	B	BB
April 1995 - May 1997	Ba	B	BB
February 1995 - April 1995	Ba	BBB-	BB
December 1994 - February 1995	Baa	A-	BBB+
April 1993 - December 1994	Baa	A-	A-
May 1990 - April 1993	Baa	A-	No rating
November 1984 - May 1990	Baa	A	No rating

\* Reflects recalibration of municipal credit ratings to a global rating scale by Moody's in March 2010 and Fitch in April 2010

Table CA-12

**I.T. Revenue - Secured Bond Rating**

<b>Date Range</b>	<b>Moody's Investors Service</b>	<b>Standard and Poor's</b>	<b>Fitch Ratings</b>
March 2010 – Present*	Aa1	AAA	AA+
March 2009 – March 2010	Aa2	AAA	AA

\* Reflects recalibration of municipal credit ratings to a global rating scale by Moody's in March 2010 and Fitch in April 2010

## **Congressional Appropriations**

Notwithstanding any other provisions in the law, the Mayor of the District of Columbia is bound by the following sections of the 2000 D.C. Appropriations Act, included in P.L. 105-277 of the Omnibus Consolidated and Emergency Supplemental Appropriations for FY 2000. These sections were mandated by the 105th Congress and enacted for the fiscal year beginning October 1, 2000.

- §113 - At the start of the fiscal year, the Mayor shall develop an annual plan, by quarter and by project, for capital outlay borrowings: Provided, that within a reasonable time after the close of each quarter, the Mayor shall report to the Council of the District of Columbia and to the Congress the actual borrowings and spending progress compared with projections.
- §114 - The Mayor shall not borrow any funds for capital projects unless the Mayor has obtained prior approval from the Council of the District of Columbia, by act and/or resolution, identifying the projects and amounts to be financed with such borrowings.
- The Mayor shall not expend any monies borrowed for capital projects for the operating expenses of the District of Columbia government.

## **Trends Affecting Fiscal Planning**

Several different kinds of trends and economic indicators are reviewed, projected, and analyzed each year for their impact on the operating budget and fiscal policy as applied to the CIP. These trends and indicators include:

- **Inflation:** Important as an indicator of future project costs or the costs of delaying capital expenditures.
- **Population Growth/Decline:** Provides the main indicator of the size or scale of required future facilities and services, as well as the timing of population-driven project requirements.
- **Demographic Changes:** Changes in the number and/or locations within the District of specific age groups or other special groups, which provide an indication of requirements and costs of specific public facilities (e.g., senior wellness and recreation centers and pre-K classrooms etc).
- **Personal Income:** The principal basis for projecting income tax revenues as one of the District's major revenue sources.
- **Implementation Rates:** Measured through the actual expenditures within programmed and authorized levels. Implementation rates are important in establishing actual annual cash requirements to fund projects in the CIP. As a result, implementation rates are a primary determinant of required annual bond issuance.

## **Spending Affordability**

One of the most important factors in the CIP development process is determining spending affordability. Spending affordability is determined by the amount of debt service and Paygo capital funds that can be reasonably afforded by the operating budget given the District's revenue levels, operating/service needs, and capital/infrastructure needs. The size and financial health of the capital program is therefore somewhat constrained by the ability of the operating budget to absorb increased debt service amounts and/or operating requirements for Paygo capital expenditures. Realizing that maintenance and improvement in the infrastructure is important to the overall health and revitalization of the District, policymakers have worked diligently over the past several years to increase the levels of capital funding and expenditures. There is the ongoing need, however, to balance infrastructure needs with affordability constraints.

## **Master Facilities and Program Coordination Plan**

The fiscal realities that continue to face the District of Columbia require a new level of scrutiny of all government costs. The capital budget, a critical area of the annual budget, is now in need of intensive review and further rationalization. Prompting this deeper analysis and decision-making is the reality that the borrowing capacity for capital projects has become severely constrained. To ensure continued good standing on Wall Street, the District limits its annual capital borrowing. The District must not only cover its baseline capital costs (maintenance of existing facilities), it must provide funding for whatever new construction of schools, libraries, wellness centers, transportation systems, and other facilities.

Making tough decisions on what facilities to fund also requires a deeper understanding of opportunities to coordinate and possibly merge community services. Strategically planning for programmatic ventures will be a critical factor in driving which facilities are truly needed and where.

For these reasons, the District is developing master facility plans and agency plans, including an updated facility inventory and conditions assessments, and detailed analysis on community and program needs. With this information, future capital fund allocations will be more effectively targeted to meet community and governmental priorities with the most efficient use of resources. This planning effort requires intensive data collection, analysis and strategic planning on both public facility and programmatic components.

### **Financial Management Targets**

The District has established certain financial management targets that are consistent with maintaining a healthy debt management program to finance its capital needs. Key targets include the following:

- 1) Containing debt levels and maintaining prudent debt ratios relative to industry standards;
- 2) Maintaining or improving favorable bond ratings.

#### **Financial Management Target: Containing Debt Levels and Maintaining Prudent Debt Ratios**

As it emerged from its financial crisis of the mid-1990s and moved into the 2000s, the District had a backlog of infrastructure needs to address. These infrastructure needs were critical to providing for the District's economic revitalization and long-term health. Among other things, many of its schools and recreation centers were in need of rebuilding or renovation, and numerous economic development initiatives required District capital investment in order to be viable. In order to fulfill these important infrastructure needs and invest in the long-term economic health and quality of life of the city, the District has committed substantial funding to its CIP over the past several years. Naturally, this has increased the District's debt levels and debt ratios, which are relatively high according to the rating agencies and industry standards. In order to ensure that the District's funding of its infrastructure needs are balanced with the need for prudent and responsible debt management, in 2009 the District instituted a new statutory debt cap. This debt cap, which is more restrictive than the prior statutory debt cap, requires that annual debt service on all tax-supported debt cannot exceed 12 percent of total general fund expenditures in any year during the 6-year CIP period. As such, the District is now required by law to maintain this key debt ratio at a prudent level, which will help to ensure that its other debt ratios (such as debt to full property value, debt to personal income, and debt per capita) are constrained, and that its total outstanding tax-supported debt level is constrained.

#### **Financial Management Target: Maintaining or Improving Favorable Bond Ratings**

Credit ratings evaluate the credit worthiness of a jurisdiction and the credit quality of the notes and bonds that the jurisdiction issues. Specifically, credit ratings are intended to assess and measure the probability of the timely payment of principal and interest to bondholders on notes and bonds issued. Potential investors use credit ratings to assess their repayment risk when loaning the District funds for capital and short-term operating needs. There are three major agencies that rate the District's debt: Fitch Ratings, Moody's Investors Service, and Standard & Poor's Ratings Services. A summary of agency credit ratings categories for long-term debt is provided in the preceding table CA-9.

The rating agencies rate the District's GO bonds and other major cities' bonds (see Table CA-10), by criteria in the following categories:

- Economic base
- Financial performance
- Management structure and performance
- Demographics
- Debt burden

During FY 1995, the District's general obligation debt was downgraded by all three rating agencies to below-investment-grade or "junk bond" levels. Beginning in 1998, each rating agency issued a series of upgrades to the District's general obligation bond rating over the course of the subsequent decade. The upgrades that occurred in 1999 raised the District's ratings back to investment-grade levels. The numerous upgrades since then have raised the District's GO bond ratings to their current levels of Aa2, AA-, and AA- by Moody's, Standard & Poor's, and Fitch Ratings, respectively, and represent the highest GO bond ratings the District has ever had. These upgrades represent a remarkable financial recovery by the District. The bond rating upgrades have made the District's bonds more marketable and attractive to investors, resulting in more favorable interest rates and a lower cost of capital to the District.

Moreover, in recent years the District created a new debt financing structure and issued income tax (I.T.) secured revenue bonds, which have ratings even higher than the District's GO bonds, at rating levels of AAA, Aa1 and AA+ by Standard and Poor's, Moody's and Fitch, respectively. As such, these bonds allow the District to borrow capital funds at even lower interest rates than the District's GO bonds, producing additional debt service savings. The District's target is to maintain or further improve its bond ratings. Many jurisdictions have seen their bond ratings downgraded during the recent economic recession and its aftermath, as municipal governments have been severely challenged by declining revenues that have produced acute budget challenges. The District has also experienced some of these challenges, but has managed to maintain its bond ratings. The District's elected leadership and financial management team intend to continue to take the prudent management actions necessary to avoid bond rating downgrades, and to obtain further bond rating upgrades as the economy improves and the District demonstrates a solid track record of managing through the current fiscally challenging environment.

Credit ratings are very important to the Capital Program. They affect the District's cost of capital as well as represent an assessment of the District's financial condition. The cost of capital also plays a role in determining spending affordability. Higher costs for capital financing diminish the ability of the Capital Program to proceed with programmatic objectives. In short, higher capital costs result in fewer bridges being rehabilitated, roofs repaired, and facilities renovated. On the other hand, lower costs of capital increase the affordability of such projects.

### **FY 2016 Capital Budget Planning Major Assumptions**

A number of assumptions must be established to develop a comprehensive Capital Improvements Plan budget. Because of the unique and changing nature of the District's organizational structure and financial position, it is difficult to forecast revenues, expenditure patterns, costs, and other key financial indicators in a precise manner. Nonetheless, the following primary assumption was used to develop this CIP:

- The capital expenditure target for the FY 2016 to FY 2021 CIP is based on designated revenue streams and remaining at or below the 12 percent debt cap.

The FY 2016 operating budget will be sufficient to provide for:

- Payments for the District's Master Lease Program used to finance certain equipment projects; and
- Debt service on long-term bond financings.

### **Capital Improvements Plan Development Process**

The Capital Improvements Program, as mandated by Public Law 93-198 - the Home Rule Act, has the annual responsibility of formulating the District's Six-Year Capital Improvements Plan. Each District agency is responsible for the initial preparation and presentation of an agency specific plan. Under the program, projects should complement the planning of other District agencies and must constitute a coordinated, long-term program to improve and effectively use the capital facilities and agency infrastructure. Specifically, the CIP should substantially conform to the Office of Planning's Comprehensive Plan, the District of Columbia Municipal Regulations Title 10 Planning and Development (Chapters 1 to 11).

## **Program Participants**

The development and implementation of the CIP is a coordinated effort among the District's programmatic, executive, and legislative/oversight bodies.

## **Implementing Agencies (Programmatic)**

For purposes of project management, each capital project in the CIP is owned and/or implemented by a specific District agency. In many cases, the project's owner agency manages and implements all of the project's phases to completion. To allow the District to leverage internal capabilities, in certain circumstances the owner agency is a different entity than the implementing agency. Implementing agencies manage actual construction and installation of a capital facility or supporting infrastructure. The implementing agencies are responsible for the execution of projects. This task includes the appointment of a Capital Financial Officer, who monitors the progress of the projects, and ensures that:

- The original intent of the project is fulfilled as Congressionally approved;
- The highest priority projects established by the user agency are implemented first;
- Financing is scheduled for required expenditures; and
- While many District agencies implement their own capital projects, several central agencies, such as the Department of General Services and the Office of the Chief Technology Officer, implement projects on behalf of many other agencies.

## **Office of Budget and Planning (Executive)**

The Office of Budget and Planning (OBP) is responsible for issuing budget call instructions to District agencies. OBP provides technical direction to agencies for preparing expenditures plans, project/subproject justifications, priority ranking factors, operating budget impacts, cost estimates, milestone data, and performance measures. The budget call allows for updates to ongoing projects and requests for additional financing and appropriated budget authority for ongoing and new projects. OBP coordinates project evaluations to determine agency needs through careful analysis of budget request data, review of current available and future financing requirements, and comparison of project financial needs with the current bond sales and general fund subsidies anticipated to be available for CIP purposes.

## **Capital Budget Team (Executive)**

The Mayor's Office of Budget and Finance leads the Capital Budget Team (CBT) along with representatives from the Office of the City Administrator, Chief Financial Officer, Deputy CFO for Budget and Planning, the Department of General Services, the Office of Planning, the District Department of the Environment, and the Office of the Chief Technology Officer. OBP provides analysis for, and staff support to, the CBT. The CBT evaluates agency requests using criteria developed jointly by the Mayor's Office of Budget and Finance and the OCFO's Office of Budget and Planning.

## **Mayor (Executive)**

The CBT's recommendation is then submitted to the Mayor for review, approval, and finally, transmittal to the Council. There are two levels of legislative/oversight review. They are as follows:

- The Council of the District of Columbia
- The U.S. Congress

Each body reviews and approves the capital budget and the six-year plan.

## **Authorizing Projects in the CIP**

OBP and the CBT review and analyze the CIP. The CIP is developed in the four-step process described below.

### **Step 1: Budget Call**

In the fall of the current fiscal year, District agencies are requested to provide OBP with updated information regarding ongoing projects (e.g. increases or decreases in funding or planned expenditures), as well as requests for new projects. The instructions call for agencies to provide detailed information on a project's expenditure requirements, physical attributes, implementation timeframe, feasibility, and community impact. In addition, agencies provide project milestones, estimated costs, FTE details, expenditure plans, operating budget impacts, and a prioritized list of potential capital projects. The agency requests are disseminated to all members of the CBT for review.

### **Step 2: Budget Analysis**

Project requests submitted in Step 1 undergo a thorough analysis to determine if an agency's request merits inclusion in the CIP. This analysis is divided into the following three primary functions:

**Function 1 - Project Justification:** Each project request is evaluated by the CBT to determine its relationship with the agency's overall mission, whether the project is duplicative of efforts of another agency's ongoing project, whether the project is in concurrence with the District's Comprehensive Plan, and whether the planned expenditure is an operating rather than capital expense. In addition, project requests are reviewed based on priority criteria and must meet one or more of the factors below:

- Health/Safety
- Legal Compliance
- Efficiency Improvement
- Facility Improvement
- Revenue Initiative
- Economic Development
- Project Close-out

**Function 2 - Cost Analysis:** An important factor in the evaluation of a project request is the overall cost. Facility cost estimates are developed in conjunction with the Department of General Services while technology projects are reviewed by the Office of the Chief Technology Officer to validate the project costs proposed in the agency submissions. Furthermore, future operating costs are estimated to provide supplementary information regarding out-year requirements once the project is implemented (Operating Budget Impacts).

**Function 3 - Financing Analysis:** The Office of the Chief Financial Officer is committed to finance capital projects in a manner in which:

- Funding is committed for the entire CIP;
- The District receives the lowest cost of funding available; and
- The useful life of capital projects matches and does not exceed the average maturity of the liability used to finance the assets. As such, OBP reviews the useful life of each project and presents this information to the Office of Finance and Treasury (OFT). OFT develops a strategy to match the underlying assets with an appropriate means of financing.

### **Step 3: Recommendations**

After reviewing all capital project requests with regard to scope of work, projected cost, and financing alternatives, the CBT evaluates the projects based on their physical attributes, implementing feasibility, and physical/economic impact on the community. Subsequently, the Deputy Mayors and the City Administrator use a scoring model with a defined set of criteria for all projects proposed by agencies for additions (enhancements) to the budget. The Mayor's Office of Budget and Finance then uses the collective recommendations of the CBT and the scoring model results to formulate a recommendation in the form of a CIP.

#### Step 4: Approval

The proposed CIP is then submitted to the Mayor for approval and inclusion in the proposed budget, with subsequent submission to the Council. The Council may make changes, and after Council approval and the Mayor's signature, the CIP is transmitted to Congress for final approval.

#### Phases of a Capital Project

Capital projects are actually the sum of a series of phases, each of which groups the types of tasks necessary to accomplish the project's goal. Other than Information Technology (IT) projects, each project in the CIP is approved and budgeted in five phases. However, in some instances, projects need funding for planned expenditures only in one particular phase, such as major equipment acquisition. The phases are:

- Feasibility Study (00)
- Site Acquisition (02)
- Construction (04)
- IT Requirement Development (06)
- IT Development and Turnout (08)
- Design (01)
- Project Management (03)
- Equipment (05)
- IT Development and Testing (07)
- Design and Construction (under \$1 million) (09)

- **Phase 0** -The feasibility phase includes all work required to perform an assessment to determine the overall feasibility of a project being considered for construction (this phase applies to the District Department of Transportation only).
- **Phase 1** - Design includes all work completed to define the scope and content of the project. Architects and engineers that agencies employ to analyze the planning for a project would be funded from the design phase. Costs associated with solicitations and proposals also fall within this phase. This phase also would be used to fund any processes necessary for selection of contracts.
- **Phase 2** - Site Acquisition covers costs for site preparation expenses, legal work or probable demolition and hauling expenses. Site appraisal and survey also would be funded through this phase.
- **Phase 3** - Project Management pays all internal agency management and support costs from design to construction. Activities within this phase include any work of the project manager and other staff.
- **Phase 4** - Construction includes any construction contract work done by other District agencies. This phase funds work on a particular construction contract.
- **Phase 5** - Equipment funds disbursements for specialized equipment. Equipment funded through capital has to be permanently connected to the physical plant designed as an integral part of the facility. Equipment defined for funding by this phase includes such items as the purchase and installation of elevators, boilers, generators, and HVAC systems. The Capital Program will not fund office equipment or personal computers. These are funded by the operating budget.
- **Phase 6** - IT Requirements Development phase encompasses both the definition of requirements and design of the system to be implemented. This phase defines requirements and design elements to a level of detail that allows technicians to decide upon development and configuration choices.
- **Phase 7** - IT Development and Testing is the phase in which project requirements and systems design are translated into a working version of the system. This phase also includes all testing stages from unit/component testing to complete systems testing to user acceptance testing.
- **Phase 8** - IT Development and Turnout includes all activities to make the system available to all users. During this stage, all functions necessary to make the system part of normal user activities are done. For technology systems, turnover means documenting processes and activities necessary to put the system into production.
- **Phase 9** - Design and Construction is for use in a 'design build' type of facility construction contract, where the provisions of the contract require both activities but, for which there is no easily identifiable cost estimates for either specific phase. The use is limited to contracts that are under \$1 million, since anything above that level requires Council approval and thus greater cost breakdowns and tracking.

## **Project Milestones**

Each phase of a project is monitored and tracked using milestone data. This lets the Capital Program determine if projects are being completed on time and within budget. Milestone data is provided by agencies in the annual budget submissions as justification for additional funding. Milestone data includes such items as project authorization dates, original project cost estimates, contract award dates, revised completion dates, construction start dates, and others. In an attempt to summarize the various elements of milestone data, the Capital Program includes status codes in the project description forms.



# **Project Description Forms**

---



# (AM0) DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES

## **MISSION**

The Department of General Services (DGS) supports the District Government, its agencies, and residents through facilities operation and management, building repair, modernization, and construction; and strategic real estate services.

## **SCOPE**

The Department of General Services was created in FY 2012 and has primary responsibility for facility management services and capital improvements within the District government. DGS performs real estate acquisition, disposition and leasing, facility operations and management, building repair, alteration, modernization, construction, and security services for tenant agencies and occupants of its facilities. There are 77 agencies or independent operating units occupying space in approximately 512 facilities under DGS management. The Construction Division implements and oversees the public building needs in the Capital Improvements Plan (CIP) for most District government agencies. The CIP outlines the capital needs of agencies, including the modernization of existing properties and construction of new facilities. The Construction Division ensures the timely and cost-effective delivery of superior quality design, engineering, and construction services, as well as a variety of other technical services on all relevant capital development projects in the CIP.

## **CAPITAL PROGRAM OBJECTIVES**

Support the efficient provision of government services through high quality and efficient stewardship of constructed assets.

## **RECENT ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

FEMS - Engine 29 - Complete Renovation	Spring 2014
McKinley Middle School - Modernization	Spring 2014
Balton Senior High School Full Modernization	Summer 2014
Brockland Middle School Modernization	Summer 2014
Dunbar High School Modernization	Summer 2014
FEMS Emergency Vehicle Obstacle Course (EVOC)	Winter 2014

**Elements on this page of the Agency Summary include:**

- **Funding Tables:** Past budget allotments show the allotment balance, calculated as allotments received to date less all obligations (the sum of expenditures, encumbrances, intra-District advances and pre-encumbrances). Agencies are allowed to encumber and pre-encumber funds up to the limit of a capital project’s budget authority, which might be higher than allotments received to date. For this reason, a negative balance on a projectsheet does not necessarily indicate overspending or an anti-deficiency violation. A negative balance is permitted in this calculation of remaining allotment authority.
- **Additional Appropriations Data (\$000):** Provides a summary of the budget authority over the life of the project. The table can be read as follows:
  - **Original 6-Year Budget Authority:** Represents the authority from the fiscal year in which budget was first appropriated through the next 5 years.
  - **Budget Authority Thru FY 2020 :** Represents the lifetime budget authority, including the 6 year budget authority for FY 2015 through 2020
  - **FY 2015 Budget Authority Revisions:** Represents the changes to the budget authority as a result of reprogramming, redirections and rescissions (also reflected in Appendix F) for the current fiscal year.
  - **6-Year Budget Authority Thru 2020 :** This is the total 6-year authority for FY 2015 through FY 2020 including changes from the current fiscal year.
  - **Budget Authority Request for 2016 through 2021 :** Represents the 6 year budget authority for 2016 through 2021
  - **Increase (Decrease) :** This is the change in 6 year budget requested for FY 2016 - FY 2021 (change in budget authority is shown in Appendix A).
- **Estimated Operating Impact:** If a project has operating impacts that the agency has quantified, the effects are summarized in the respective year of impact
- **FTE Data (Total budget in FTE Table might differ from actual budget due to rounding):** Provides the number for Full Time Equivalent (FTE) employees approved as eligible to be charged to capital projects by, or on behalf of, the agency. Additionally it provides the total budget for these employees (Personal Services), the non personnel portion of the budget in the agency’s capital plan and, the percentage of the agency CIP budget from either expense category.
- **Facility Location Map:** For those agencies with facilities projects, a map reflecting projects and their geographic location within the District of Columbia.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	110,398	100,535	2,850	667	6,346	164	0	0	0	0	0	164
(02) SITE	123,770	123,767	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(03) Project Management	91,535	55,478	1,919	25	34,113	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(04) Construction	547,068	516,772	15,784	3,633	10,879	111,667	11,500	2,500	8,000	9,500	8,500	151,667
(05) Equipment	35,079	34,365	248	220	246	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(06) IT Requirements Development/Systems Design	485	179	246	0	60	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>908,335</b>	<b>831,096</b>	<b>21,050</b>	<b>4,545</b>	<b>51,644</b>	<b>111,831</b>	<b>11,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>9,500</b>	<b>8,500</b>	<b>151,831</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	738,699	663,115	20,645	4,155	50,784	111,831	11,500	0	8,000	9,500	8,500	149,331
Pay Go (0301)	39,990	39,264	217	170	339	0	0	2,500	0	0	0	2,500
Equipment Lease (0302)	1,949	1,553	176	220	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sales of Assets (0305)	43,500	43,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
QEC BONDS (0311)	6,140	5,618	1	0	521	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Certificate of Participation (0340)	18,345	18,341	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Fund - Federal Payment (0355)	59,711	59,705	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>908,335</b>	<b>831,096</b>	<b>21,050</b>	<b>4,545</b>	<b>51,644</b>	<b>111,831</b>	<b>11,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>8,000</b>	<b>9,500</b>	<b>8,500</b>	<b>151,831</b>

Additional Appropriation Data		Estimated Operating Impact Summary												
First Appropriation FY	1998	Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)												
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	855,776	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total						
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	929,150	No estimated operating impact												
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes														
ABC Fund Transfers	-22													
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015	24,797													
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	953,925													
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	1,060,167													
Increase (Decrease)	106,241													
Full Time Equivalent Data		Object			FTE			FY 2016 Budget			% of Project			
		Personal Services		1.0		164		0.1						
		Non Personal Services		0.0		111,667		99.9						

# AM0-PL104-ADA COMPLIANCE POOL

**Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** PL104  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** DISTRICT-WIDE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** VARIOUS  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$12,939,000

**Description:**

This project makes capital improvements to District-owned buildings in order to bring the facilities into compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

**Justification:**

Compliance upgrades help ensure proper access by disabled visitors to public facilities under the guidelines of the ADA. In addition, the District's exposure to potential lawsuits and regulatory penalties is reduced by addressing ADA issues in a timely manner.

**Progress Assessment:**

ADA Compliance work is underway and scheduled for completion in 2017.

**Related Projects:**

DPR HA0 QE511C, ADA Compliance.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
Phase	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	4,372	3,237	41	0	1,094	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(03) Project Management	1,163	469	49	0	645	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(04) Construction	5,004	3,228	793	0	983	0	600	0	0	500	500	1,600
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>10,539</b>	<b>6,934</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,723</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>1,600</b>

Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
Source	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	10,539	6,934	883	0	2,723	0	600	0	0	500	500	1,600
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>10,539</b>	<b>6,934</b>	<b>883</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,723</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>600</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>1,600</b>

**Additional Appropriation Data**

First Appropriation FY	2005
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	2,119
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	11,739
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	11,739
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	12,139
Increase (Decrease)	400

**Estimated Operating Impact Summary**

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

**Milestone Data**

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)		
Design Complete (FY)		
Construction Start (FY)		
Construction Complete (FY)		
Closeout (FY)		

**Full Time Equivalent Data**

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

# AM0-PL108-BIG 4 BUILDINGS POOL

**Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** PL108  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** VARIOUS LOCATIONS  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** VARIOUS LOCATION  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:**  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:**\$0



**Description:**  
 Perform renovations and capital improvements as needed on Reeves Center, Wilson Building, and One Judiciary Square.

**Justification:**

n/a

**Progress Assessment:**

n/a

**Related Projects:**

n/a

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance		FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	552	547	5	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(03) Project Management	35	0	35	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(04) Construction	4,895	4,894	1	0	0		4,000	4,000	0	0	0	0	8,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>5,483</b>	<b>5,441</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>4,000</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,000</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance		FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	5,483	5,441	42	0	0		4,000	4,000	0	0	0	0	8,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>5,483</b>	<b>5,441</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>4,000</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,000</b>

**Additional Appropriation Data**

First Appropriation FY	2005
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	578
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	6,570
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015	-1,087
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	5,483
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	13,483
Increase (Decrease)	8,000

**Estimated Operating Impact Summary**

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

**Milestone Data**

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)		
Design Complete (FY)		
Construction Start (FY)		
Construction Complete (FY)		
Closeout (FY)	09/30/2014	

**Full Time Equivalent Data**

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	4,000	100.0

# AM0-PL902-CRITICAL SYSTEM REPLACEMENT

**Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** PL902  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** DISTRICT-WIDE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** VARIOUS  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 10  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$42,740,000



## Description:

The purpose of this project is to perform capital improvements and facility condition assessments in buildings operated by the District to ensure that public facilities remain in good condition, to support the cost-effective delivery of municipal programs and services, and to maintain the long term capital value of DC's owned facilities. Specifically, this project makes the essential upgrades needed to maintain adequate public facilities. Among the capital improvements required in District-owned facilities are roof replacements, window replacements, and HVAC (heating and air-conditioning systems) replacements. In addition, this project can be used for priority building improvement projects that may have not been planned for as part of the facilities condition assessment. Even with excellent planning, there is often a need to address critical infrastructure needs in District buildings.

## Justification:

This project will allow for maximum use of capital improvement pool funding by allowing proactive planning, maximizing the efficiency of upgrades, and permitting flexibility in delivering facility improvements. It is essential to ensure that proper capital investments are being made in District-owned facilities to maintain their proper function and avoid disruption to needed public services.

## Progress Assessment:

This is an on-going project.

## Related Projects:

None.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Funding By Phase - Prior Funding							Proposed Funding						
Phase	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance		FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	10,379	8,430	397	0	1,552		164	0	0	0	0	0	164
(02) SITE	149	149	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(03) Project Management	4,399	3,509	219	0	671		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(04) Construction	10,812	8,877	1,218	679	38		1,336	2,500	0	3,000	5,000	5,000	16,836
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>25,740</b>	<b>20,964</b>	<b>1,835</b>	<b>679</b>	<b>2,262</b>		<b>1,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>17,000</b>

Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding							
Source	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance		FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	25,740	20,964	1,835	679	2,262		1,500	2,500	0	3,000	5,000	5,000	17,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>25,740</b>	<b>20,964</b>	<b>1,835</b>	<b>679</b>	<b>2,262</b>		<b>1,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>17,000</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2010
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	38,511
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	41,577
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015	-4,347
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	37,230
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	42,740
Increase (Decrease)	5,510

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)		
Design Complete (FY)		
Construction Start (FY)		
Construction Complete (FY)		
Closeout (FY)		

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	1.0	164	11.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	1,336	89.0

# AM0-SPC01-DC UNITED SOCCER STADIUM

**Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** SPC01  
**Ward:** 6  
**Location:** POTOMAC AVENUE SW  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** DC UNITED SOCCER STADIUM  
**Status:** New  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$150,000,000



## Description:

This project is to provide budget to acquire, assemble, and develop a new DC United soccer stadium site. The Mayor shall acquire Squares 605, 607, and 661 and the northwest portion of Lot 24 in Square 665. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the District shall not obligate in excess of \$150,000,000 in aggregate costs to acquire, assemble, and develop the soccer stadium site. The project shall also fund the acquisition of Circulator buses that will be used to implement the Convention Center – Southwest Waterfront route as described in the “DC Circulator 2014 Transit Development Plan Update” dated September 2014. This route has been identified as a community benefit associated with development of the soccer stadium.

## Justification:

This project is to acquire, assemble, and develop a new DC United soccer stadium site.

## Progress Assessment:

New project.

## Related Projects:

No related project.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(03) Project Management	32,627	0	0	0	32,627	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(04) Construction	0	0	0	0	0	106,331	0	0	0	0	0	106,331
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>32,627</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>32,627</b>	<b>106,331</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>106,331</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	32,627	0	0	0	32,627	106,331	0	0	0	0	0	106,331
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>32,627</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>32,627</b>	<b>106,331</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>106,331</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2015
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	32,627
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	0
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015	32,627
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	32,627
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	138,958
Increase (Decrease)	106,331

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)		
Design Complete (FY)		
Construction Start (FY)		
Construction Complete (FY)		
Closeout (FY)		

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	106,331	100.0

# AM0-PL901-ENERGY RETROFITTING OF DISTRICT BUILDINGS

**Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** PL901  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** DISTRICT-WIDE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** ENERGY RETROFITS  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$50,000,000

## Description:

This project will reduce environmental impact and energy costs in public buildings owned and operated by the District by incorporating green technology and modifying building systems, including windows, doors, roofs, and mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems. Facility condition assessments of District buildings will identify specific improvements and upgrades with the potential to reduce consumption and achieve maximum savings. With energy costs continuing to increase, the District can realize savings – or offset increases – with appropriate retrofitting of public facilities to help reduce consumption.

## Justification:

This project directly supports the comprehensive plan goal to provide adequate public facilities and to support cost-effective and environmentally conscious delivery of municipal programs and services.

## Progress Assessment:

The project is progressing as planned.

## Related Projects:

BC101C/PL902C Condition assessment activity. After conducting facility assessments, this pool can provide budget to proactively enhance all energy systems in a facility.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	4,199	3,348	33	12	806	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(03) Project Management	100	48	0	0	52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(04) Construction	19,348	9,062	8,434	0	1,853	0	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	12,500
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>23,648</b>	<b>12,458</b>	<b>8,467</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>2,710</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>12,500</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	17,508	6,840	8,466	12	2,189	0	2,500	0	2,500	2,500	2,500	10,000
Pay Go (0301)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,500	0	0	0	2,500
QEC BONDS (0311)	6,140	5,618	1	0	521	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>23,648</b>	<b>12,458</b>	<b>8,467</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>2,710</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>12,500</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2010
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	15,042
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	52,728
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015	-4,080
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	48,648
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	36,148
Increase (Decrease)	-12,500

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)	10/01/2009	03/01/2010
Design Complete (FY)	03/01/2010	03/01/2010
Construction Start (FY)	08/01/2010	08/01/2010
Construction Complete (FY)	01/01/2016	
Closeout (FY)	09/30/2016	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

# AM0-PL402-ENHANCEMENT COMMUNICATIONS INFRASTRUCTURE

**Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** PL402  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** DISTRICT-WIDE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** VARIOUS  
**Status:** New  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 10  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$10,000,000

**Description:**

The project will ensure adequate reception requirements for 911, mobile radio, and cellular services in every District owned or leased building.

**Justification:**

The purpose of this project is to reduce the likelihood of dead zones that may result in, or disrupt, the ability to access 911 or cellular communication infrastructure must be eliminated for public safety.

**Progress Assessment:**

This project is progressing as planned.

**Related Projects:**

There are no related projects.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	1,292	0	500	0	792	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(04) Construction	2,708	531	579	0	1,598	0	1,500	0	2,000	1,000	0	4,500
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>1,079</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,390</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,500</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	4,000	531	1,079	0	2,390	0	1,500	0	2,000	1,000	0	4,500
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>531</b>	<b>1,079</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,390</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,500</b>

**Additional Appropriation Data**

First Appropriation FY	2014
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	4,000
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	10,000
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	10,000
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	8,500
Increase (Decrease)	-1,500

**Estimated Operating Impact Summary**

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

**Milestone Data**

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)		
Design Complete (FY)		
Construction Start (FY)		
Construction Complete (FY)		
Closeout (FY)		

**Full Time Equivalent Data**

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

# AM0-PL103-HAZARDOUS MATERIAL ABATEMENT POOL

**Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** PL103  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** DISTRICT-WIDE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** VARIOUS  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$10,004,000

## Description:

This project addresses the identification and removal of asbestos, lead, and underground fuel storage tanks from District-owned properties. The project allows the District to comply with U.S. environmental laws and regulations by assessing the extent of a potential abatement and the remedial action itself. Multiple subprojects are in various stages of completion, and additional subprojects are introduced on an as-needed basis.

## Justification:

This project is necessary to ensure that there is sufficient capital funding to address hazardous material abatement as they are uncovered in facility assessments. The project protects the health of people using District facilities by allowing for the removal of dangerous materials from District properties.

## Progress Assessment:

Hazardous material abatement addresses the health and safety of occupants of our facilities. Projects include removal of asbestos, lead, and underground fuel storage tanks from various District-owned properties and are on-going.

## Related Projects:

Department of the Environment project HMRHMC-HAZARDOUS MATERIAL REMEDIATION - DDOE

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	2,572	2,221	63	0	288	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(02) SITE	188	188	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(03) Project Management	722	621	101	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(04) Construction	4,622	3,694	30	0	898	0	400	0	500	500	500	1,900
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>8,104</b>	<b>6,724</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,186</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>1,900</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	8,104	6,724	194	0	1,186	0	400	0	500	500	500	1,900
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>8,104</b>	<b>6,724</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,186</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>1,900</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2005
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	1,457
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	10,004
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	10,004
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	10,004
Increase (Decrease)	0

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)		
Design Complete (FY)		
Construction Start (FY)		
Construction Complete (FY)		
Closeout (FY)		

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

**This page is intentionally left blank.**

# (AT0) OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER

## **MISSION**

The Office of the Chief Financial Officer (OCFO) provides financial management services to the government and the people of the District of Columbia to sustain long-term fiscal and economic viability.

## **BACKGROUND**

In accordance with the independent status of the District's Chief Financial Officer, the OCFO exercises independent control and management oversight over the District's financial systems, including SOAR, the Modernized Integrated Tax System (MITS), CFOsolve, and all other related and subsidiary systems. The OCFO is charged with the responsibility for maintaining and operating the District's independent financial systems to support the Mayor, the Council, and Congress. In recognition of the need to limit capital borrowing and curtail the increase in the overall level of Debt Service, the OCFO has made the commitment to maintain the current approved funding level.

## **CAPITAL PROGRAM OBJECTIVES**

The OCFO maintains the integrity and reliability of the District's financial systems by maintaining independence in its relationships with program staff and assuring that systems modifications are transparent and auditable. This is accomplished by ensuring the financial systems can be maintained and supported by the OCFO workforce. This is a core function and cannot be outsourced to outside vendors or other parts of the government.

## **RECENT ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

Highlights of our achievements include the District receiving and maintaining the first AAA rating for Income Tax Secured Revenue Bonds from the major rating agencies, an unprecedented 18th year of budget surplus, and the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) submitted with an unqualified opinion and no material weaknesses.

In August of last year, the CFO presented his strategic plan. The plan encompasses 24 strategic initiatives supporting 7 key objectives. Two capital projects, MITS and the replacement of the SOAR system, are included in the plan as strategic initiatives.

**Elements on this page of the Agency Summary include:**

- **Funding Tables:** Past budget allotments show the allotment balance, calculated as allotments received to date less all obligations (the sum of expenditures, encumbrances, intra-District advances and pre-encumbrances). Agencies are allowed to encumber and pre-encumber funds up to the limit of a capital project’s budget authority, which might be higher than allotments received to date. For this reason, a negative balance on a projectsheet does not necessarily indicate overspending or an anti-deficiency violation. A negative balance is permitted in this calculation of remaining allotment authority.
- **Additional Appropriations Data (\$000):** Provides a summary of the budget authority over the life of the project. The table can be read as follows:
  - **Original 6-Year Budget Authority:** Represents the authority from the fiscal year in which budget was first appropriated through the next 5 years.
  - **Budget Authority Thru FY 2020 :** Represents the lifetime budget authority, including the 6 year budget authority for FY 2015 through 2020
  - **FY 2015 Budget Authority Revisions:** Represents the changes to the budget authority as a result of reprogramming, redirections and rescissions (also reflected in Appendix F) for the current fiscal year.
  - **6-Year Budget Authority Thru 2020 :** This is the total 6-year authority for FY 2015 through FY 2020 including changes from the current fiscal year.
  - **Budget Authority Request for 2016 through 2021 :** Represents the 6 year budget authority for 2016 through 2021
  - **Increase (Decrease) :** This is the change in 6 year budget requested for FY 2016 - FY 2021 (change in budget authority is shown in Appendix A).
- **Estimated Operating Impact:** If a project has operating impacts that the agency has quantified, the effects are summarized in the respective year of impact
- **FTE Data (Total budget in FTE Table might differ from actual budget due to rounding):** Provides the number for Full Time Equivalent (FTE) employees approved as eligible to be charged to capital projects by, or on behalf of, the agency. Additionally it provides the total budget for these employees (Personal Services), the non personnel portion of the budget in the agency’s capital plan and, the percentage of the agency CIP budget from either expense category.
- **Facility Location Map:** For those agencies with facilities projects, a map reflecting projects and their geographic location within the District of Columbia.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	21,807	21,807	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(02) SITE	8,720	8,720	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(03) Project Management	15,226	15,226	0	0	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
(04) Construction	21,326	21,326	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(05) Equipment	259,816	233,050	523	2,493	23,749	0	0	6,000	10,000	18,500	10,000	44,500
(06) IT Requirements Development/Systems Design	40,417	11,970	6,319	107	22,022	14,000	11,000	6,000	0	0	0	31,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>367,311</b>	<b>312,098</b>	<b>6,842</b>	<b>2,600</b>	<b>45,771</b>	<b>15,500</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>77,000</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	342,563	289,203	6,761	2,600	43,998	15,500	11,000	0	0	0	10,000	36,500
Pay Go (0301)	480	480	0	0	0	0	0	12,000	10,000	18,500	0	40,500
Equipment Lease (0302)	9,151	7,515	69	0	1,567	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alternative Financing (0303)	15,117	14,900	12	0	206	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>367,311</b>	<b>312,098</b>	<b>6,842</b>	<b>2,600</b>	<b>45,771</b>	<b>15,500</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>77,000</b>

Additional Appropriation Data		Estimated Operating Impact Summary						
First Appropriation FY	1998	Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)						6 Year Total
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	202,413	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	442,311	IT	1,200	120	120	120	120	1,800
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0	<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>1,800</b>
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	442,311	Full Time Equivalent Data						
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	444,311	Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget				% of Project
Increase (Decrease)	2,000	Personal Services	0.0	0				0.0
		Non Personal Services	0.0	15,500				100.0

# TO0-CIM01-CAPITAL INFRASTRUCTURE PLANNING MODEL-REPORTING

**Agency:** OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (AT0)  
**Implementing Agency:** OFFICE OF THE CHIEF TECHNOLOGY OFFICER (TO0)  
**Project No:** CIM01  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** 1100 4TH ST  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** TECHNOLOGY  
**Status:** New  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 10  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$1,500,000

**Description:**

The new project will provide better information on current capital projects as well as future capital and infrastructure needs. The project will identify funding needs to maintain current infrastructure; the capacity of different funding options; and the impact of policies on the District's debt cap and pay-as-you-go levels. The project will identify the need for alternative financial options such as public/private partnerships and infrastructure trusts.

The project will require a facilities maintenance plan for the District's assets and master plans for the Washington Metropolitan Area Transit authority (WMATA), District Department of Transportation (DDOT) and other large capital infrastructure programs.

**Justification:**

The project will identify funding needs to maintain current infrastructure; the capacity of different funding options; and the impact of policies on the District's debt cap and pay-as-you-go levels. The project will identify the need for alternative financial options such as public/private partnerships and infrastructure trusts.

**Progress Assessment:**

This is a new project.

**Related Projects:**

N/A

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(03) Project Management	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,500</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	0	0	0	0	0	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,500</b>

**Additional Appropriation Data**

First Appropriation FY	
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	0
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	0
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	0
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	1,500
Increase (Decrease)	1,500

**Estimated Operating Impact Summary**

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

**Milestone Data**

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)		
Design Complete (FY)		
Construction Start (FY)		
Construction Complete (FY)		
Closeout (FY)		

**Full Time Equivalent Data**

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	1,500	100.0

# AT0-CSP08-INTEGRATED TAX SYSTEM MODERNIZATION

**Agency:** OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (AT0)  
**Implementing Agency:** OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (AT0)  
**Project No:** CSP08  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** DISTRICT-WIDE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
**Status:** Developing scope of work  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 10  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$65,420,000

## Description:

This project will completely modernize and refine the District's tax systems to bring them in line with industry best practices and add new functionality in the areas of compliance, collections, case management, individual, business and property tax collection; and processing and accounting. The tax system modernization will be achieved in stages to replace individual components starting with the case management module, real property system, and eventually the core tax management system.

This project represents a modernization of the Integrated Tax System (ITS). The current system will require a technology refresh, particularly on the reporting and middle-ware tools, to take advantage of web-based technologies that were not available when the system was installed. This will require replacement of the SAND and the Crystal server-based systems currently in use for report and query building as well as supporting platform software and related applications. This investment will allow the core underlying system to remain in place, while simplifying maintenance requirements and allowing for further consolidation of servers and reduced bandwidth requirements.

## Justification:

The first phase is to replace the real property tax module, to address and reduce the risk of fraud and mismanagement by leveraging superior internal controls and industry best practices implemented in the replacement system. In addition, the new case management system will provide intelligent case analytics; and review and analysis abilities that will result in increased tax compliance and collections, further resulting in increased revenues. The implementation of the Phase 1 will result in the capture of new tax revenue that will be recognized as Paygo transfers from the general fund to the capital fund in the amount of \$6.0 million in FY2010. This capital budget will help to offset the project costs.

## Progress Assessment:

The project is currently in the planning phase and high-level designs of all the different projects within the modernization initiative are being developed. The District's project manager for this effort has been hired. Currently, requirements are being collected for the case management and real property tax system modules.

## Related Projects:

ELC CSP09 - ITS Modernization - Master Lease

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(06) IT Requirements Development/Systems Design	34,420	8,521	6,096	107	19,696	14,000	11,000	6,000	0	0	0	31,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>34,420</b>	<b>8,521</b>	<b>6,096</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>19,696</b>	<b>14,000</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>31,000</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	34,420	8,521	6,096	107	19,696	14,000	11,000	0	0	0	0	25,000
Pay Go (0301)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6,000	0	0	0	6,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>34,420</b>	<b>8,521</b>	<b>6,096</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>19,696</b>	<b>14,000</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>31,000</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2007
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	21,500
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	65,420
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	65,420
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	65,420
Increase (Decrease)	0

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)	01/01/2009	
Design Complete (FY)	01/01/2010	06/01/2010
Construction Start (FY)	06/01/2010	
Construction Complete (FY)	07/30/2019	
Closeout (FY)	07/30/2019	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	14,000	100.0

# AT0-BF301-SOAR MODERNIZATION

**Agency:** OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (AT0)  
**Implementing Agency:** OFFICE OF THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER (AT0)  
**Project No:** BF301  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** DISTRICT-WIDE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
**Status:** Under construction  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 10+  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$82,105,000

## Description:

This project will implement major enhancements and improvements to the District's General Ledger System by replacing and modernizing key components of the current R-STARS system with a modern web-based system utilizing industry best practices.

## Justification:

The project will achieve a full system upgrade of all major components of the District's General Ledger system. The current District General Ledger system is based on 20 year old technology. Supporting this technology is becoming ever more complicated since the resources and skill-sets needed to support a mainframe based system are not easily available. Moreover, the current General Ledger system lacks functionality found in modern systems necessary to support real-time financial management and allow the OCFO to provide greater integration with other key District systems such as the cash management system, budgeting systems, Human Resources and Payroll systems, and the tax systems.

## Progress Assessment:

The project budget was first allotted in FY 2007, and all requirements assessment activities have been completed. The CFO is fully committed to a successful effort as part of his strategic plan. However, given the magnitude of the effort it will require, and the resources needed to successfully implement the Modernization of the Integrated Tax System (MITS), we must focus our efforts on initiating one major IT initiative at a time. Given the return on our investment, the MITS project is being initiated first. The SOAR and BFA replacement project will begin about 18 months from now – or about September 2016.

## Related Projects:

All core financial systems in the District are tightly integrated and interrelated. The OCFO is in the process of modernizing and implementing all core financial systems to bring these systems in line with current industry trends and District stakeholder needs

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(05) Equipment	37,605	12,910	384	2,490	21,822	0	0	6,000	10,000	18,500	10,000	44,500
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>37,605</b>	<b>12,910</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>2,490</b>	<b>21,822</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>44,500</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	37,126	12,430	384	2,490	21,822	0	0	0	0	0	10,000	10,000
Pay Go (0301)	480	480	0	0	0	0	0	6,000	10,000	18,500	0	34,500
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>37,605</b>	<b>12,910</b>	<b>384</b>	<b>2,490</b>	<b>21,822</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>44,500</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2007
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	20,487
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	81,605
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	81,605
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	82,105
Increase (Decrease)	500

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
IT	1,200	120	120	120	120	120	1,800
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>1,200</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>1,800</b>

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)		
Design Complete (FY)	03/30/2011	
Construction Start (FY)	09/30/2011	
Construction Complete (FY)	10/01/2020	
Closeout (FY)	05/01/2021	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

**This page is intentionally left blank.**

# (BA0) OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY

## **MISSION**

The Office of the Secretary serves as the District of Columbia's primary liaison with the diplomatic and international community, provides authentication and public records management services to the Mayor and District government agencies, prepares executive orders, proclamations, directives and administrative issuances, and manages the District of Columbia's Archives. The Office of the Secretary also commissions all District of Columbia Notaries Public, publishes the District of Columbia Register and the District of Columbia Municipal Regulations, and is the official custodian of the Corporate Seal of the District of Columbia.

## **CAPITAL PROGRAM OBJECTIVES**

Currently requesting planning and design funds for the DC Archives project.

**Elements on this page of the Agency Summary include:**

- **Funding Tables:** Past budget allotments show the allotment balance, calculated as allotments received to date less all obligations (the sum of expenditures, encumbrances, intra-District advances and pre-encumbrances). Agencies are allowed to encumber and pre-encumber funds up to the limit of a capital project’s budget authority, which might be higher than allotments received to date. For this reason, a negative balance on a projectsheet does not necessarily indicate overspending or an anti-deficiency violation. A negative balance is permitted in this calculation of remaining allotment authority.
- **Additional Appropriations Data (\$000):** Provides a summary of the budget authority over the life of the project. The table can be read as follows:
  - **Original 6-Year Budget Authority:** Represents the authority from the fiscal year in which budget was first appropriated through the next 5 years.
  - **Budget Authority Thru FY 2020 :** Represents the lifetime budget authority, including the 6 year budget authority for FY 2015 through 2020
  - **FY 2015 Budget Authority Revisions:** Represents the changes to the budget authority as a result of reprogramming, redirections and rescissions (also reflected in Appendix F) for the current fiscal year.
  - **6-Year Budget Authority Thru 2020 :** This is the total 6-year authority for FY 2015 through FY 2020 including changes from the current fiscal year.
  - **Budget Authority Request for 2016 through 2021 :** Represents the 6 year budget authority for 2016 through 2021
  - **Increase (Decrease) :** This is the change in 6 year budget requested for FY 2016 - FY 2021 (change in budget authority is shown in Appendix A).
- **Estimated Operating Impact:** If a project has operating impacts that the agency has quantified, the effects are summarized in the respective year of impact
- **FTE Data (Total budget in FTE Table might differ from actual budget due to rounding):** Provides the number for Full Time Equivalent (FTE) employees approved as eligible to be charged to capital projects by, or on behalf of, the agency. Additionally it provides the total budget for these employees (Personal Services), the non personnel portion of the budget in the agency’s capital plan and, the percentage of the agency CIP budget from either expense category.
- **Facility Location Map:** For those agencies with facilities projects, a map reflecting projects and their geographic location within the District of Columbia.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	4,732	512	6	3,955	259	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(03) Project Management	0	0	0	0	0	266	0	0	0	0	0	266
(04) Construction	1,093	0	0	0	1,093	11,734	20,400	0	0	0	0	32,134
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>5,825</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3,955</b>	<b>1,352</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>20,400</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>32,400</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	5,825	512	6	3,955	1,352	12,000	13,200	0	0	0	0	25,200
Pay Go (0301)	0	0	0	0	0	0	7,200	0	0	0	0	7,200
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>5,825</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3,955</b>	<b>1,352</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>20,400</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>32,400</b>

Additional Appropriation Data		Estimated Operating Impact Summary						
		Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)						
		FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
First Appropriation FY	2013	No estimated operating impact						
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	13,700							
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	38,825							
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes								
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015	-600							
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	38,225							
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	38,225							
Increase (Decrease)	0							

Full Time Equivalent Data			
Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	2.0	266	2.2
Non Personal Services	0.0	11,734	97.8

## AM0-AB102-ARCHIVES

**Agency:** OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY (BA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** AB102  
**Ward:** 2  
**Location:** 1300 NAYLOR COURT, NW  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** ARCHIVES BUILDING  
**Status:** Under preliminary study  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$44,500,000

### Description:

This project will develop a state of the art Archives Building to hold historical records, public records, and other archive materials. This project will include storage for additional historical records that will be transferred to the Archives for the next 30 years. This project will provide the District with an Archives Building comparable to state archives in managing their historical records. The records stored in the new Archives Building will include those of such notables as President George Washington, Robert Brent, the First Mayor of the City of Washington, Frederick Douglass, Woodrow Wilson and others. Also, the records holdings of the District of Columbia Records Center include marriage and probate records from 1801; birth and death records beginning with the Territorial Government; Engineering Development records from the Board of Commission created under the Organic Act of 1878; and other records.

### Justification:

The District of Columbia Archives holds historical and permanently valuable records of the DC Government such as birth and death records, wills, land records and marriage records.

### Progress Assessment:

The archival material inventory is underway, and will help in developing requirements for the design of the new facility.

### Related Projects:

None.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance		FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	4,732	512	6	3,955	259		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(03) Project Management	0	0	0	0	0		266	0	0	0	0	0	266
(04) Construction	1,093	0	0	0	1,093		11,734	20,400	0	0	0	0	32,134
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>5,825</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3,955</b>	<b>1,352</b>		<b>12,000</b>	<b>20,400</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>32,400</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance		FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	5,825	512	6	3,955	1,352		12,000	13,200	0	0	0	0	25,200
Pay Go (0301)	0	0	0	0	0		0	7,200	0	0	0	0	7,200
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>5,825</b>	<b>512</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>3,955</b>	<b>1,352</b>		<b>12,000</b>	<b>20,400</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>32,400</b>

### Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2013
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	13,700
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	38,825
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015	-600
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	38,225
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	38,225
Increase (Decrease)	0

### Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

Milestone Data	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)	10/01/2013	
Design Complete (FY)		
Construction Start (FY)		
Construction Complete (FY)	09/30/2017	
Closeout (FY)		

### Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	2.0	266	2.2
Non Personal Services	0.0	11,734	97.8

**This page is intentionally left blank.**

# (CE0) DC PUBLIC LIBRARY

## **MISSION**

The District of Columbia Public Library provides access to materials, information, programs, and services, which, combined with expert staff, enables everyone to achieve lifelong learning, improve quality of life, and helps build a thriving city.

## **BACKGROUND**

The DC Public Library has a total of 26 full-service neighborhood libraries, and MLK Jr. Memorial Library. Three facilities opened in 2012: Mount Pleasant, Francis Gregory, and Washington Highlands. Design work is underway for new and interior renovated facilities at Woodridge, Cleveland Park, Palisades and West End (a mixed-use development). The Library has several remaining facilities that need modernization.

## **CAPITAL PROGRAM OBJECTIVES**

1. Enhance neighborhood libraries to provide modern facilities that better serve residents in the 21st century.
2. Implement general improvement projects at facilities not part of the initial improvement and transformation effort.
3. Fully renovate and modernize the Martin Luther King, Jr. Memorial Library and seek replacement locations for central library administrative services.

## **RECENT ACCOMPLISHMENT**

- Rosedale Neighborhood Library, Opened October 2012
- Northeast Neighborhood Library, Opened February 3, 2013
- Mount Pleasant Library, Opened July 25, 2012
- Francis Gregory Library, Opened June 19, 2012
- Bellevue Library, Opened June 13, 2012
- Petworth Neighborhood Library, Opened February 28, 2011
- Tenley-Friendship Neighborhood Library, Opened January 24, 2011
- Georgetown Neighborhood Library, Opened October 18, 2010
- Walter T. Daniel/Shaw Neighborhood Library, Opened August 2, 2010
- Dearwood Library, Opened June 25, 2010
- Francis Gregory Interim Library, Opened June 10, 2010
- Mount Pleasant Interim Library, Opened April 26, 2010
- Anacostia Neighborhood Library, Opened April 26, 2010
- Benning Neighborhood Library, Opened April 5, 2010
- Petworth Interim Library, Opened January 2010
- Washington Highlands Interim, Opened December 2009
- Northwest One Library, Opened December 2009
- Parklands-Turner Storefront Library, Opened October 2009
- Takoma Park Neighborhood Library, Opened March 2009
- Georgetown Interim Library, Opened December 2008

**Elements on this page of the Agency Summary include:**

- **Funding Tables:** Past budget allotments show the allotment balance, calculated as allotments received to date less all obligations (the sum of expenditures, encumbrances, intra-District advances and pre-encumbrances). Agencies are allowed to encumber and pre-encumber funds up to the limit of a capital project’s budget authority, which might be higher than allotments received to date. For this reason, a negative balance on a projectsheet does not necessarily indicate overspending or an anti-deficiency violation. A negative balance is permitted in this calculation of remaining allotment authority.
- **Additional Appropriations Data (\$000):** Provides a summary of the budget authority over the life of the project. The table can be read as follows:
  - **Original 6-Year Budget Authority:** Represents the authority from the fiscal year in which budget was first appropriated through the next 5 years.
  - **Budget Authority Thru FY 2020 :** Represents the lifetime budget authority, including the 6 year budget authority for FY 2015 through 2020
  - **FY 2015 Budget Authority Revisions:** Represents the changes to the budget authority as a result of reprogramming, redirections and rescissions (also reflected in Appendix F) for the current fiscal year.
  - **6-Year Budget Authority Thru 2020 :** This is the total 6-year authority for FY 2015 through FY 2020 including changes from the current fiscal year.
  - **Budget Authority Request for 2016 through 2021 :** Represents the 6 year budget authority for 2016 through 2021
  - **Increase (Decrease) :** This is the change in 6 year budget requested for FY 2016 - FY 2021 (change in budget authority is shown in Appendix A).
- **Estimated Operating Impact:** If a project has operating impacts that the agency has quantified, the effects are summarized in the respective year of impact
- **FTE Data (Total budget in FTE Table might differ from actual budget due to rounding):** Provides the number for Full Time Equivalent (FTE) employees approved as eligible to be charged to capital projects by, or on behalf of, the agency. Additionally it provides the total budget for these employees (Personal Services), the non personnel portion of the budget in the agency’s capital plan and, the percentage of the agency CIP budget from either expense category.
- **Facility Location Map:** For those agencies with facilities projects, a map reflecting projects and their geographic location within the District of Columbia.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	41,241	25,281	2,114	0	13,846	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(02) SITE	3,091	1,562	107	0	1,422	445	0	0	0	0	0	445
(03) Project Management	40,409	26,262	1,835	21	12,291	1,909	2,250	13,000	2,750	0	0	19,909
(04) Construction	154,289	137,244	8,186	702	8,157	17,341	42,200	62,000	68,250	35,500	15,000	240,291
(05) Equipment	11,925	10,175	128	1	1,620	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>250,954</b>	<b>200,524</b>	<b>12,371</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>37,336</b>	<b>19,695</b>	<b>44,450</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>71,000</b>	<b>35,500</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>260,645</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	206,884	156,521	12,333	723	37,306	19,695	44,450	75,000	71,000	35,500	15,000	260,645
Pay Go (0301)	3,729	3,729	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital Fund - Federal Payment (0355)	16,000	15,958	11	1	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital (9000)	24,341	24,315	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>250,954</b>	<b>200,524</b>	<b>12,371</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>37,336</b>	<b>19,695</b>	<b>44,450</b>	<b>75,000</b>	<b>71,000</b>	<b>35,500</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>260,645</b>

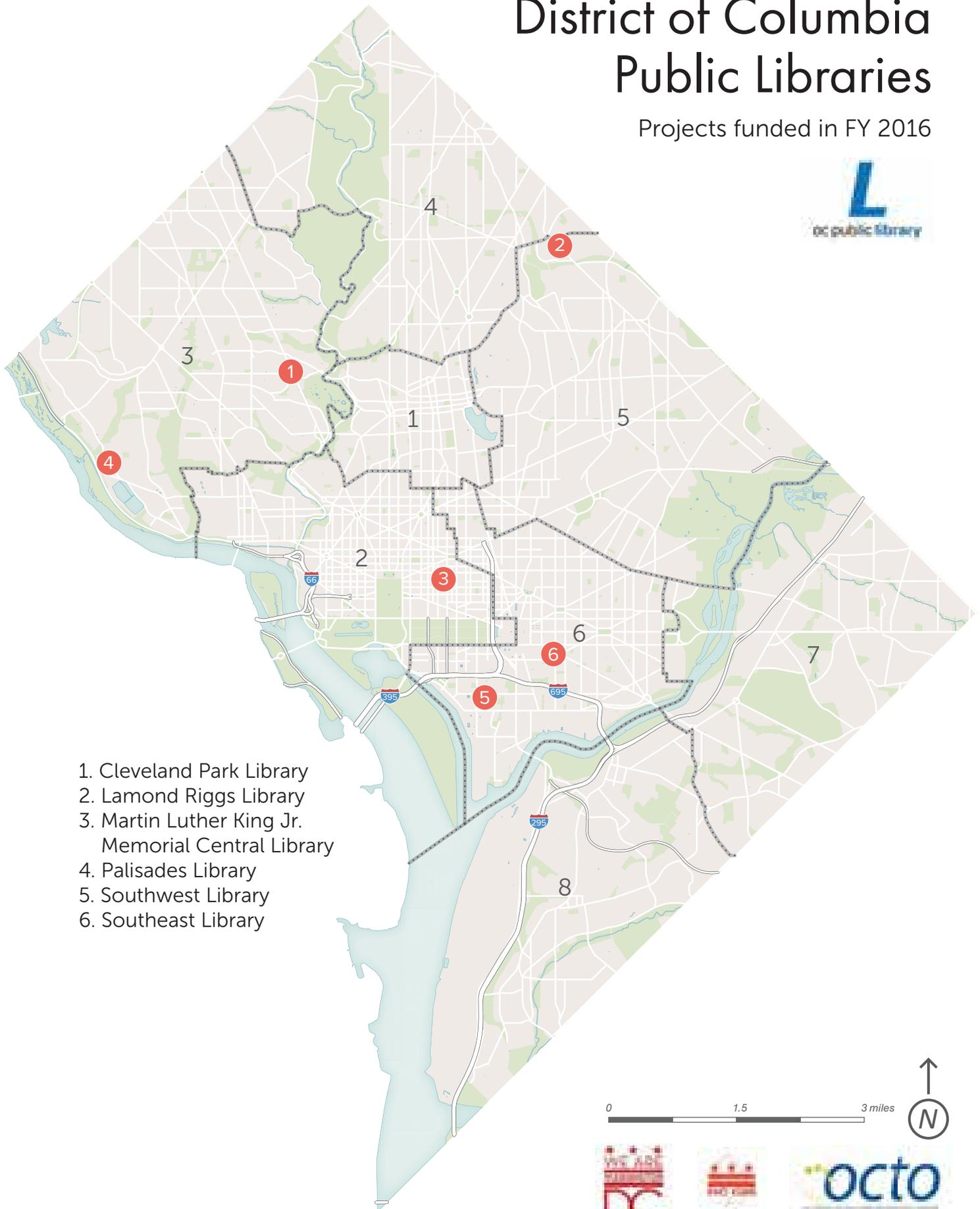
Additional Appropriation Data	
First Appropriation FY	1999
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	240,044
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	502,714
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015	-214
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	502,499
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	511,599
Increase (Decrease)	9,100

Estimated Operating Impact Summary							
Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016						6 Year Total
	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	
Personnel Services	0	2,545	1,790	3,580	6,680	3,920	18,515
Materials/Supplies	0	450	270	455	1,025	575	2,775
Fixed Costs	0	355	248	471	1,078	723	2,875
Contractual Services	200	635	458	703	1,151	816	3,963
IT	10	202	145	194	312	207	1,070
Equipment	10	202	145	194	312	207	1,070
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>220</b>	<b>4,390</b>	<b>3,056</b>	<b>5,597</b>	<b>10,558</b>	<b>6,448</b>	<b>30,268</b>

Full Time Equivalent Data			
Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	3.6	479	2.4
Non Personal Services	0.0	19,216	97.6

# District of Columbia Public Libraries

Projects funded in FY 2016



- 1. Cleveland Park Library
- 2. Lamond Riggs Library
- 3. Martin Luther King Jr. Memorial Central Library
- 4. Palisades Library
- 5. Southwest Library
- 6. Southeast Library



Sources: Office of the Chief  
Technology Officer (OCTO)  
Executive Office of the Mayor (EOM)  
Prepared by: dcgis.dc.gov

Date: March 2015  
Coordinate System:  
NAD 1983 State Plane  
Maryland FIPS 1900

Information on this map is for illustration only. The user acknowledges and agrees that the use of this information is at the sole risk of the user. No endorsement, liability, or responsibility for information or opinions expressed are assumed or accepted by any agency of the DC Government.

---

## CE0-CPL38-CLEVELAND PARK LIBRARY

**Agency:** DC PUBLIC LIBRARY (CE0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DC PUBLIC LIBRARY (CE0)  
**Project No:** CPL38  
**Ward:** 3  
**Location:** 3310 CONNECTICUT AVENUE NW  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** CLEVELAND PARK LIBRARY  
**Status:** Developing scope of work  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$18,670,000



### Description:

The Cleveland Park Neighborhood Library project will be a design-build project to transform the facility into a state-of-the-art 21st Century LEED Silver certified library. The facility will meet the needs outlined in the five focus areas of library activity envisioned by DCPL, as a service to children and teens; library as a community place; books and other library materials; technology; and adult literacy and learning. The project will also consist of providing between 3,500 to 5,000 square feet of interim/temporary/swing space in order to assure continued library services during construction activities.

The renovated Cleveland Park Neighborhood Library will reflect the program and goals of the library and the needs of the District of Columbia residents who use it. The building will incorporate forward-thinking approaches to urban design, architecture, engineering and environmental technologies in the public realm. The Cleveland Park Library will be a destination that will attract and support hundreds of users per day, and promote a vibrant, mixed-use neighborhood and active street environment.

### Justification:

N/A

### Progress Assessment:

In design phase.

### Related Projects:

N/A

(Dollars in Thousands)

Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
Phase	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	1,350	0	0	0	1,350	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(02) SITE	600	0	0	0	600	445	0	0	0	0	0	445
(03) Project Management	2,675	35	197	21	2,422	1,600	0	0	0	0	0	1,600
(04) Construction	1,000	0	0	0	1,000	10,550	450	0	0	0	0	11,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>5,625</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>5,372</b>	<b>12,595</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,045</b>

Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
Source	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	5,625	35	197	21	5,372	12,595	450	0	0	0	0	13,045
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>5,625</b>	<b>35</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>5,372</b>	<b>12,595</b>	<b>450</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,045</b>

### Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2007
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	13,680
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	18,670
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	18,670
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	18,670
Increase (Decrease)	0

### Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	0	850	875	900	950	950	4,525
Materials/Supplies	0	150	95	95	100	100	540
Fixed Costs	0	115	100	100	110	110	535
Contractual Services	0	150	105	105	115	115	590
IT	0	62	25	25	38	38	188
Equipment	0	62	25	25	38	38	188
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,390</b>	<b>1,225</b>	<b>1,250</b>	<b>1,350</b>	<b>1,350</b>	<b>6,565</b>

### Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)	01/30/2015	
Design Complete (FY)	01/30/2016	
Construction Start (FY)	03/03/2016	
Construction Complete (FY)	05/05/2017	
Closeout (FY)	09/30/2017	

### Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	1.3	171	1.4
Non Personal Services	0.0	12,424	98.6

# CE0-LAR37-LAMOND RIGGS LIBRARY

**Agency:** DC PUBLIC LIBRARY (CE0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DC PUBLIC LIBRARY (CE0)  
**Project No:** LAR37  
**Ward:** 5  
**Location:** 5401 SOUTH DAKOTA AVENUE NE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** LAMOND RIGGS LIBRARY  
**Status:** Developing scope of work  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$22,950,000



## Description:

The Lamond Riggs Neighborhood Library improvements will create a new 21st century state-of-the-art LEED Silver certified facility. The scope of work entails providing architectural and engineering services which comprises predesign, design, preparation of contract documents, commissioning and planning services to fully or substantially comply with ADA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities. This includes vertical transportation, interior circulation, signage, entrances and exists, walkways, restrooms, alarms, etc. The renovated Lamond Riggs Neighborhood Library will reflect the program and goals of the library and the needs of the District of Columbia residents that use the library. The building will incorporate forward-thinking approaches to urban design, architecture, engineering, environmental technologies in the public realm. A building condition assessment was conducted in 2001 and an additional building assessment was completed in December 2009. The 2001 report indicated numerous costly repairs and upgrades and this work has never been done in its entirety. The District continues to pay for ongoing maintenance issues. The building energy is inefficient.

## Justification:

The Lamond Riggs Neighborhood Library is one of two libraries that serve Ward 5. The building is approximately 45 years old. The existing CMU masonry construction has limited flexibility to change within the existing walls of the building. As library use has changed over the years, the need for electronic resources has expanded. However, expending the technology within the Woodridge library has proven extremely difficult. The citizens living in Ward 5 will benefit from expanded library services much in the same way citizens in Wards 7 and 2 have benefited from their recently opened new libraries. The expanded library facilities and subsequent expanded library programs fits into the mayor's educational priorities. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Action: Built Environment 3.5.

## Progress Assessment:

N/A

## Related Projects:

There is the potential that the Lamond Riggs Neighborhood Library could become part of the proposed JBG Companies development across South Dakota Avenue.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	15,000	20,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	15,000	20,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>

Additional Appropriation Data		Estimated Operating Impact Summary							
		Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
First Appropriation FY	2007								
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	23,890	Personnel Services	0	0	0	900	895	895	2,690
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	0	Materials/Supplies	0	0	0	100	95	95	290
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0	Fixed Costs	0	0	0	120	118	118	356
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	0	Contractual Services	0	0	0	120	120	120	360
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	20,000	IT	0	0	0	28	24	24	76
Increase (Decrease)	20,000	Equipment	0	0	0	28	24	24	76
		<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,295</b>	<b>1,277</b>	<b>1,277</b>	<b>3,849</b>

Milestone Data	Projected	Actual	Full Time Equivalent Data			
			Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Environmental Approvals			Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Design Start (FY)	10/01/2016		Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Design Complete (FY)	10/30/2017					
Construction Start (FY)	01/15/2018					
Construction Complete (FY)	06/30/2020					
Closeout (FY)	09/30/2021					

# CE0-MCL03-MARTIN LUTHER KING JR. MEMORIAL CENTRAL LIBRARY

**Agency:** DC PUBLIC LIBRARY (CE0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DC PUBLIC LIBRARY (CE0)  
**Project No:** MCL03  
**Ward:** 2  
**Location:** 901 G STREET NW  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** MARTIN LUTHER KING JR. MEMORIAL CENTRAL LIBRARY  
**Status:** Under preliminary study  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$220,000,000



## Description:

The renovated Martin Luther King Jr. Memorial Central Library will reflect the program and goals of the Library and the needs of the District of Columbia residents who use the library. While being respectful of the only Mies van der Rohe building in the District, the building will incorporate forward-thinking approaches to urban design, architecture, engineering, and environmental technologies in the public realm. The renovated MLK Library will be a destination that will attract and support hundreds of users a day, and promote a vibrant, mixed-use neighborhood and active street environment. A building condition assessment was conducted in 2010 and indicated numerous costly replacements and upgrades were needed. The District continues to pay for ongoing maintenance issues. The building is not energy efficient.

Project is necessary because the existing Martin Luther King Jr. Memorial Library building does NOT meet the District needs as a central library. Strategic capital improvements have been completed and are currently planned, however, they do not come close to the amount of work that is needed to ensure that this is a thriving civic facility. Based on the 2010 Building Condition Assessment the majority of the main building systems are beyond their useful life. The expanded library facilities and subsequent expanded library programs fits into the mayor's educational priorities.

## Justification:

The project is necessary because the existing Martin Luther King Jr. Memorial Library building does not meet the District's needs as a central library. This project aligns with SustainableDC Action: Built Environment 3.5.

## Progress Assessment:

Project is ongoing.

## Related Projects:

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
Phase	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	13,970	2,696	1,675	0	9,598	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(02) SITE	48	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(03) Project Management	5,353	1,307	647	0	3,398	217	0	0	0	0	0	217
(04) Construction	4,561	3,795	13	0	754	5,383	41,750	62,000	57,250	18,000	0	184,383
(05) Equipment	25	-1	8	0	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>23,957</b>	<b>7,846</b>	<b>2,343</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,768</b>	<b>5,600</b>	<b>41,750</b>	<b>62,000</b>	<b>57,250</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>184,600</b>

Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
Source	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GQ Bonds - New (0300)	23,957	7,846	2,343	0	13,768	5,600	41,750	62,000	57,250	18,000	0	184,600
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>23,957</b>	<b>7,846</b>	<b>2,343</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,768</b>	<b>5,600</b>	<b>41,750</b>	<b>62,000</b>	<b>57,250</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>184,600</b>

Estimated Operating Impact Summary							
Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	0	0	0	0	1,165	1,165	2,330
Materials/Supplies	0	0	0	0	225	225	450
Fixed Costs	0	0	0	0	365	365	730
Contractual Services	0	0	0	0	210	210	420
IT	0	0	0	0	50	50	100
Equipment	0	0	0	0	50	50	100
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,065</b>	<b>2,065</b>	<b>4,130</b>

Milestone Data	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)	02/15/2014	
Design Complete (FY)	05/17/2016	
Construction Start (FY)	11/02/2016	
Construction Complete (FY)	04/16/2019	
Closeout (FY)	12/30/2020	

Full Time Equivalent Data			
Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	1.6	217	3.9
Non Personal Services	0.0	5,383	96.1

# CE0-PAL37-PALISADES LIBRARY

**Agency:** DC PUBLIC LIBRARY (CE0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DC PUBLIC LIBRARY (CE0)  
**Project No:** PAL37  
**Ward:** 3  
**Location:** 4901 V STREET NW  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** PALISADES LIBRARY  
**Status:** Developing scope of work  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:**\$20,692,000



## Description:

The Palisades Neighborhood Library will be renovated to become a state-of-the-art 21st century LEED Silver certified library. The facility will meet the needs outlined in the five focus areas of library activity envisioned by DCPL, as follows: service to children and teens; library as a community place; books and other library materials; technology; and adult literacy and learning. The project will also consist of providing between 3,500 to 5,000 square feet of interim/temporary/swing space in order to assure continued library services during construction activities. The Palisades Neighborhood Library will reflect the program and goals of the library and the needs of the District of Columbia residents that use it. The building will incorporate forward-thinking approaches to urban design, architecture, engineering and environmental technologies in the public realm. The Palisades Neighborhood Library will be a destination that will attract and support hundreds of users per day, and promote a vibrant, mixed-use neighborhood and active street environment. The library will have an iconic architectural presence befitting its location in the community, yet be reflective of the city's modern growth and new innovations in building design and technology.

## Justification:

The existing building can be successfully rehabilitated in to a modern serviceable facility.

## Progress Assessment:

N/A

## Related Projects:

N/A

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	1,350	0	0	0	1,350	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(02) SITE	370	0	0	0	370	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(03) Project Management	1,680	36	107	0	1,538	92	0	0	0	0	0	92
(04) Construction	2,292	0	0	0	2,292	1,408	0	0	0	0	0	1,408
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>5,692</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,549</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,500</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	5,692	36	107	0	5,549	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>5,692</b>	<b>36</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,549</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,500</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2007
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	8,800
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	21,700
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015	-1,008
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	20,692
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	7,192
Increase (Decrease)	-13,500

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	0	845	0	0	0	0	845
Materials/Supplies	0	150	0	0	0	0	150
Fixed Costs	0	125	3	3	3	3	136
Contractual Services	0	150	3	3	3	3	163
IT	0	68	25	25	25	25	168
Equipment	0	68	25	25	25	25	168
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,405</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>57</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>56</b>	<b>1,630</b>

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)	04/15/2015	
Design Complete (FY)	04/16/2016	
Construction Start (FY)	10/25/2016	
Construction Complete (FY)	12/01/2017	
Closeout (FY)	02/15/2018	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.8	92	6.1
Non Personal Services	0.0	1,408	93.9

# CE0-SEL37-SOUTHEAST LIBRARY

**Agency:** DC PUBLIC LIBRARY (CE0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DC PUBLIC LIBRARY (CE0)  
**Project No:** SEL37  
**Ward:** 6  
**Location:** 403 7TH STREET SE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** SOUTHEAST LIBRARY  
**Status:** Developing scope of work  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 40  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$23,726,000



## Description:

Interior re-design and demolition and reconstruction of the existing Southeast Library, including a potential underground extension. Exterior restoration of building and replacement of building systems, including mechanical, conveyance and security.

## Justification:

N/A

## Progress Assessment:

N/A

## Related Projects:

N/A

(Dollars in Thousands)

Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
Phase	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(03) Project Management	95	95	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(04) Construction	131	131	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,000	12,500	0	23,500
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>23,500</b>

Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
Source	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	226	226	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,000	12,500	0	23,500
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>23,500</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2007
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	2,200
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	23,726
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	23,726
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	23,726
Increase (Decrease)	0

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	0	0	0	0	910	0	910
Materials/Supplies	0	0	0	0	155	0	155
Fixed Costs	0	0	0	0	125	0	125
Contractual Services	0	0	0	0	115	0	115
IT	0	0	0	0	35	0	35
Equipment	0	0	0	0	35	0	35
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,375</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,375</b>

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)	10/01/2019	
Design Complete (FY)	10/01/2020	
Construction Start (FY)	11/20/2020	
Construction Complete (FY)	05/01/2021	
Closeout (FY)	09/30/2021	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

## CE0-SWL37-SOUTHWEST LIBRARY

**Agency:** DC PUBLIC LIBRARY (CE0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DC PUBLIC LIBRARY (CE0)  
**Project No:** SWL37  
**Ward:** 6  
**Location:** 900 WESLEY PLACE SW  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** SOUTHWEST LIBRARY  
**Status:** Developing scope of work  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$17,700,000



### Description:

This project involves creating a new 21st century state-of-the-art LEED Silver certified facility. The scope of work entails providing architectural and engineering services which comprises predesign, design, preparation of contract documents, commissioning, and planning services to fully or substantially comply with ADA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities; and to include vertical transportation, interior circulation, signage, entrances and exists, walkways, restrooms, alarms, etc. The Southwest Neighborhood Library will reflect the program and goals of the library and the needs of the District of Columbia residents who use it. The building will incorporate forward-thinking approaches to urban design, architecture, engineering, and environmental technologies in the public realm. The Southwest Library will be a destination that will attract and support hundreds of users per day, and promote a vibrant, mixed-use neighborhood and active street environment. A building condition assessment was conducted in 2001 and an additional building assessment was completed in December 2009. The 2001 report indicated numerous costly repairs and upgrades; this work has never been done in its entirety. The District continues to pay for ongoing maintenance issues. The building energy is inefficient.

### Justification:

The building is approximately 45 years old. The existing CMU masonry construction has limited flexibility to change within the existing walls of the building. As library use has changed over the years the need for electronic resources has expanded. However, expending the technology within the Southwest Library has proven extremely difficult. The citizens living in Ward 6 will benefit from expanded library services much in the same way citizens in Wards 7 and 2 have benefited from their recently opened new libraries. The expanded library facilities and subsequent expanded library programs fits into the mayor's educational priorities. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Action: Built Environment 3.5.

### Progress Assessment:

N/A

### Related Projects:

Mixed-use development is underway at the Southwest Waterfront.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(03) Project Management	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,250	13,000	2,750	0	0	18,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,250</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>2,750</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18,000</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,250	13,000	2,750	0	0	18,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,250</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>2,750</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>18,000</b>

### Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2007
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	25,050
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	0
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	0
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	18,000
Increase (Decrease)	18,000

### Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	0	0	0	890	20	0	910
Materials/Supplies	0	0	0	100	0	0	100
Fixed Costs	0	0	0	118	3	3	123
Contractual Services	0	0	0	120	3	3	125
IT	0	0	0	26	25	25	76
Equipment	0	0	0	26	25	25	76
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,280</b>	<b>75</b>	<b>55</b>	<b>1,409</b>

### Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)	10/01/2016	
Design Complete (FY)	09/30/2017	
Construction Start (FY)	01/02/2018	
Construction Complete (FY)	06/15/2019	
Closeout (FY)	08/15/2019	

### Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

# (CR0) DEPT. OF CONSUMER AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

## **MISSION**

The Department of Consumer and Regulatory Affairs (DCRA) protects the health, safety, economic interests, and quality of life of residents, businesses, and visitors in the District of Columbia by ensuring code compliance and regulating business.

## **BACKGROUND**

Annually, DCRA issues over 35,000 building permits, 4,000 occupancy permits, and 50,000 business and professional licenses. The agency files over 65,000 corporate documents, and conducts over 55,000 residential, commercial and business-related inspections and investigations. DCRA is charged with ensuring that all businesses, professionals, and property owners adhere to District laws and regulations.

## **CAPITAL PROGRAM OBJECTIVES**

1. Eliminate nuisance properties and invest in the revitalization of communities.
2. Support DCRA regulation and compliance activities by implementing information technology systems for licensing, inspections, and permitting functions that interface with other District systems.

## **RECENT ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

- In FY 2011, DCRA implemented ProjectDox On-line Building Plan Submission and Integration, allowing electronic, concurrent review and approval of building plans.
- In FY 2011, DCRA launched Business License Division in agency enterprise application CPMS/Accela, allowing simple renewals and online application submission.
- In FY 2012, the Construction Codes Coordinating Board published the 2013 edition of the Construction Codes.
- In FY 2013, DCRA issued proposed vending regulations and submitted the regulations to the Council of the District of Columbia.

**Elements on this page of the Agency Summary include:**

- **Funding Tables:** Past budget allotments show the allotment balance, calculated as allotments received to date less all obligations (the sum of expenditures, encumbrances, intra-District advances and pre-encumbrances). Agencies are allowed to encumber and pre-encumber funds up to the limit of a capital project’s budget authority, which might be higher than allotments received to date. For this reason, a negative balance on a projectsheet does not necessarily indicate overspending or an anti-deficiency violation. A negative balance is permitted in this calculation of remaining allotment authority.
- **Additional Appropriations Data (\$000):** Provides a summary of the budget authority over the life of the project. The table can be read as follows:
  - **Original 6-Year Budget Authority:** Represents the authority from the fiscal year in which budget was first appropriated through the next 5 years.
  - **Budget Authority Thru FY 2020 :** Represents the lifetime budget authority, including the 6 year budget authority for FY 2015 through 2020
  - **FY 2015 Budget Authority Revisions:** Represents the changes to the budget authority as a result of reprogramming, redirections and rescissions (also reflected in Appendix F) for the current fiscal year.
  - **6-Year Budget Authority Thru 2020 :** This is the total 6-year authority for FY 2015 through FY 2020 including changes from the current fiscal year.
  - **Budget Authority Request for 2016 through 2021 :** Represents the 6 year budget authority for 2016 through 2021
  - **Increase (Decrease) :** This is the change in 6 year budget requested for FY 2016 - FY 2021 (change in budget authority is shown in Appendix A).
- **Estimated Operating Impact:** If a project has operating impacts that the agency has quantified, the effects are summarized in the respective year of impact
- **FTE Data (Total budget in FTE Table might differ from actual budget due to rounding):** Provides the number for Full Time Equivalent (FTE) employees approved as eligible to be charged to capital projects by, or on behalf of, the agency. Additionally it provides the total budget for these employees (Personal Services), the non personnel portion of the budget in the agency’s capital plan and, the percentage of the agency CIP budget from either expense category.
- **Facility Location Map:** For those agencies with facilities projects, a map reflecting projects and their geographic location within the District of Columbia.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(03) Project Management	165	165	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(04) Construction	50,360	49,158	299	320	583	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(05) Equipment	1,327	1,327	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(06) IT Requirements Development/Systems Design	13,708	12,052	1,644	0	12	0	0	0	0	2,000	2,000	4,000
(07) IT Development & Testing	273	273	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(08) IT Deployment & Turnover	36	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>65,868</b>	<b>63,010</b>	<b>1,943</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>4,000</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	22,439	19,609	1,915	320	595	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pay Go (0301)	4,808	4,792	16	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,000	2,000	4,000
Equipment Lease (0302)	971	971	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Alternative Financing (0303)	1,646	1,646	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital (9000)	36,005	35,993	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>65,868</b>	<b>63,010</b>	<b>1,943</b>	<b>320</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>4,000</b>

Additional Appropriation Data		Estimated Operating Impact Summary						
		Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)						
		FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
First Appropriation FY	2001	No estimated operating impact						
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	72,143							
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	70,892							
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes								
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015	-1,023							
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	69,868							
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	69,868							
Increase (Decrease)	0							

Full Time Equivalent Data			
Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

## CR0-ISM07-IT SYSTEMS MODERNIZATION

**Agency:** DEPT. OF CONSUMER AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS (CR0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPT. OF CONSUMER AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS (CR0)  
**Project No:** ISM07  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** 1100 4TH STREET SW  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 10  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$18,500,000

### Description:

This project funds the continued, multi-year implementation of a variety of mission critical information technology systems involving District licensing, permitting and inspection functions. It also provides for the establishment of interfaces with other District IT systems, facilitating data sharing with OTR, DOH, DDOT, Zoning, Planning and others. This project will improve compliance with District permitting and licensing requirements, increase efficiency and enhance revenues.

### Justification:

DCRA will actively and continuously extend the functionality of its existing enterprise system (CPMS) which is based on Accela Automation and Accela Mobile Apps.

### Progress Assessment:

This project will improve compliance with District permitting and licensing requirements, increase efficiency and enhance revenues.

### Related Projects:

None.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
Phase	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(06) IT Requirements Development/Systems Design	13,424	11,769	1,644	0	12	0	0	0	0	2,000	2,000	4,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>13,424</b>	<b>11,769</b>	<b>1,644</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>4,000</b>

Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
Source	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	11,926	10,270	1,644	0	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Pay Go (0301)	1,499	1,499	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,000	2,000	4,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>13,424</b>	<b>11,769</b>	<b>1,644</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>4,000</b>

### Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2007
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	12,724
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	18,244
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015	-820
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	17,424
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	17,424
Increase (Decrease)	0

### Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

### Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)	10/01/2008	
Design Complete (FY)		
Construction Start (FY)		
Construction Complete (FY)	09/30/2021	
Closeout (FY)	09/30/2022	

### Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

**This page is intentionally left blank.**

# (EB0) DEPUTY MAYOR FOR PLANNING AND ECON DEV

## **MISSION**

The Office of the Deputy Mayor for Planning and Economic Development (DMPED) supports the Mayor in developing and executing the District of Columbia's economic development policy.

## **BACKGROUND**

DMPED assists the Mayor in the coordination, planning, supervision, and execution of programs, policies, and proposals related to economic development in the District of Columbia. DMPED encourages growth and investment in the District through a portfolio of over 150 housing, office, and retail development projects that are under construction, planned, or proposed. The total value of these development projects is approximately \$13 billion.

## **CAPITAL PROGRAM OBJECTIVES**

1. Oversee and coordinate economic growth and investment throughout the District of Columbia.
2. Add to the District's portfolio of affordable housing by promoting the construction of new affordable housing and preserving the District's affordable housing stock.

## **RECENT ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

DMPED awarded third and fourth rounds of grant funds to small businesses along the H Street corridor to stimulate small-business development and expansion as a part of the H Street NE Retail Priority Grant Program (Ward 6).

DMPED launched Great Streets Small Business Capital Improvement Grant Program to assist small businesses along four Great Streets corridors.

DMPED launched the Five-Year Economic Development Strategy to transform the District's economy with six bold visions and supporting goals. Progress has already been made on several initiatives within the Strategy.

Progress has been made on the following New Communities programs: Delivery of the Avenue, which has brought 83 affordable units (27 replacement units) for the Park Morton New Communities Project. Continued construction is ongoing at the following locations: 4800 Nannie Helen Burroughs Avenue, of 70 affordable units (23 replacement units); Phase 1 of Eden Place, of 29 affordable units (6 replacement units); 2M Street, of 93 affordable units (59 replacement units).

The Walter Reed Final Base Reuse Plan was submitted to HUD for approval and has selected a master developer (Ward 4).

A contract was awarded for infrastructure improvements at Saint Elizabeths East Campus in preparation for major rehabilitation and adaptive use of historic buildings (Ward 8).

**Elements on this page of the Agency Summary include:**

- **Funding Tables:** Past budget allotments show the allotment balance, calculated as allotments received to date less all obligations (the sum of expenditures, encumbrances, intra-District advances and pre-encumbrances). Agencies are allowed to encumber and pre-encumber funds up to the limit of a capital project’s budget authority, which might be higher than allotments received to date. For this reason, a negative balance on a projectsheet does not necessarily indicate overspending or an anti-deficiency violation. A negative balance is permitted in this calculation of remaining allotment authority.
- **Additional Appropriations Data (\$000):** Provides a summary of the budget authority over the life of the project. The table can be read as follows:
  - **Original 6-Year Budget Authority:** Represents the authority from the fiscal year in which budget was first appropriated through the next 5 years.
  - **Budget Authority Thru FY 2020 :** Represents the lifetime budget authority, including the 6 year budget authority for FY 2015 through 2020
  - **FY 2015 Budget Authority Revisions:** Represents the changes to the budget authority as a result of reprogramming, redirections and rescissions (also reflected in Appendix F) for the current fiscal year.
  - **6-Year Budget Authority Thru 2020 :** This is the total 6-year authority for FY 2015 through FY 2020 including changes from the current fiscal year.
  - **Budget Authority Request for 2016 through 2021 :** Represents the 6 year budget authority for 2016 through 2021
  - **Increase (Decrease) :** This is the change in 6 year budget requested for FY 2016 - FY 2021 (change in budget authority is shown in Appendix A).
- **Estimated Operating Impact:** If a project has operating impacts that the agency has quantified, the effects are summarized in the respective year of impact
- **FTE Data (Total budget in FTE Table might differ from actual budget due to rounding):** Provides the number for Full Time Equivalent (FTE) employees approved as eligible to be charged to capital projects by, or on behalf of, the agency. Additionally it provides the total budget for these employees (Personal Services), the non personnel portion of the budget in the agency’s capital plan and, the percentage of the agency CIP budget from either expense category.
- **Facility Location Map:** For those agencies with facilities projects, a map reflecting projects and their geographic location within the District of Columbia.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	17,236	15,346	83	0	1,807	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(02) SITE	16,169	15,737	-18	0	450	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(03) Project Management	82,514	76,058	1,896	0	4,559	30,216	34,916	4,000	0	0	0	69,132
(04) Construction	521,784	328,968	74,577	29,981	88,258	38,000	14,000	16,200	12,000	12,000	15,000	107,200
(05) Equipment	8,891	8,354	537	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>646,594</b>	<b>444,463</b>	<b>77,075</b>	<b>29,981</b>	<b>95,074</b>	<b>68,216</b>	<b>48,916</b>	<b>20,200</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>176,332</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	343,745	154,185	74,927	29,981	84,652	54,400	24,000	19,200	11,000	11,000	14,000	133,600
Pay Go (0301)	83,139	80,543	360	0	2,236	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment Lease (0302)	2,500	1,963	537	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sales of Assets (0305)	0	0	0	0	0	13,816	24,916	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	42,732
Highway Trust Fund (0320)	210	97	0	0	113	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Highway Trust Fund (0321)	40	45	0	0	-5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Federal (0350)	1,091	480	0	0	611	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
HPTF Revenue Bond Funded (3425)	122,506	113,974	1,065	0	7,467	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
DOT PILOT Revenue Bond Funded (3426)	84,979	84,979	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital (9000)	8,385	8,198	187	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>646,594</b>	<b>444,463</b>	<b>77,075</b>	<b>29,981</b>	<b>95,074</b>	<b>68,216</b>	<b>48,916</b>	<b>20,200</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>176,332</b>

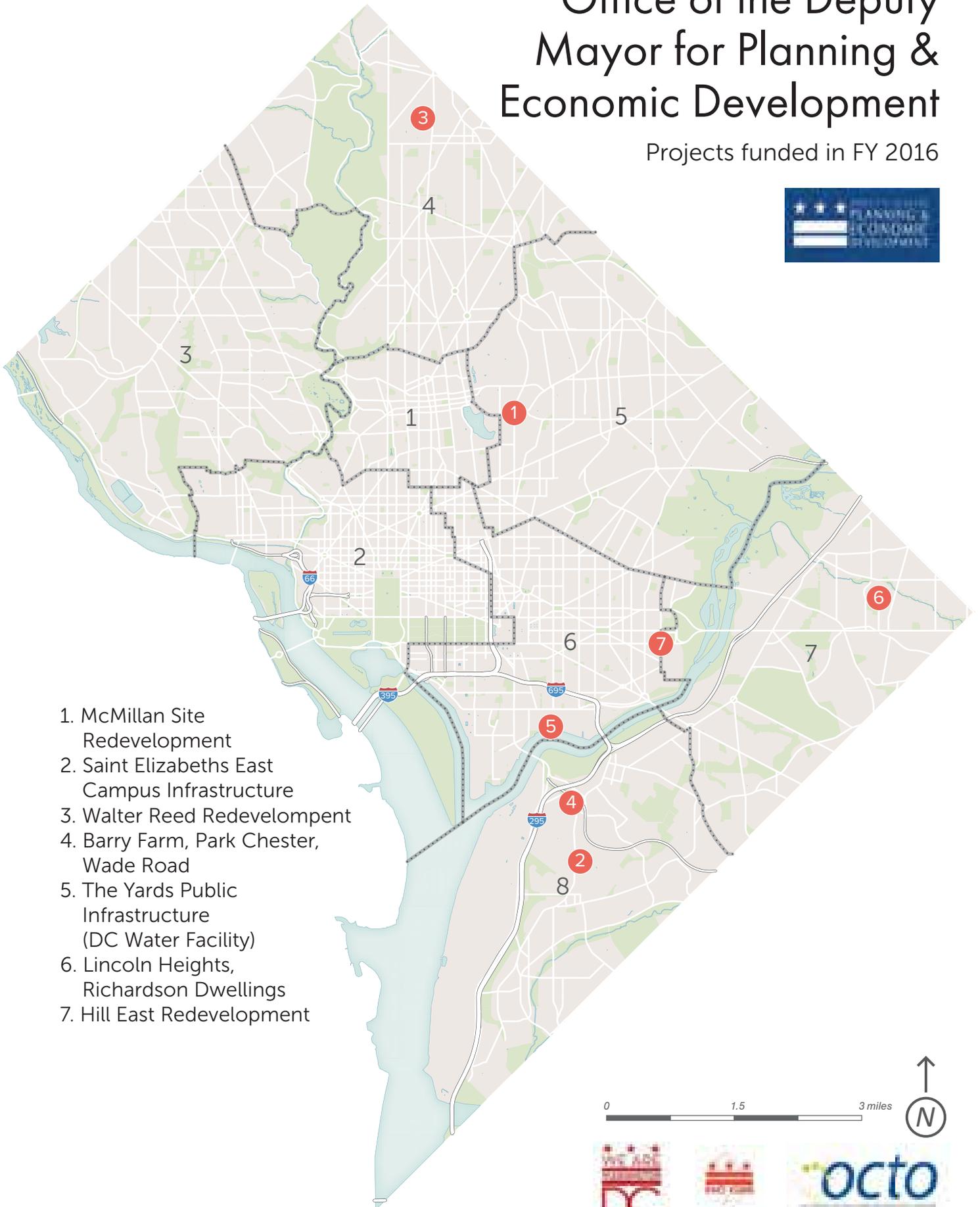
Additional Appropriation Data		Estimated Operating Impact Summary						
First Appropriation FY	1998	Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)						6 Yr Total
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	518,152	No estimated operating impact						
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	752,859	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes								
ABC Fund Transfers	-101							
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015	-8,648							
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	744,110							
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	822,925							
Increase (Decrease)	78,816							

Full Time Equivalent Data		
Object	FTE	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0.0
Non Personal Services	68,216	100.0

# Office of the Deputy Mayor for Planning & Economic Development

Projects funded in FY 2016



1. McMillan Site Redevelopment
2. Saint Elizabeths East Campus Infrastructure
3. Walter Reed Redevelopment
4. Barry Farm, Park Chester, Wade Road
5. The Yards Public Infrastructure (DC Water Facility)
6. Lincoln Heights, Richardson Dwellings
7. Hill East Redevelopment

0 1.5 3 miles



Sources: Office of the Chief Technology Officer (OCTO)  
Executive Office of the Mayor (EOM)  
Prepared by: dcgis.dc.gov

Date: March 2015  
Coordinate System:  
NAD 1983 State Plane  
Maryland FIPS 1900

Information on this map is for illustration only. The user acknowledges and agrees that the use of this information is at the sole risk of the user. No endorsement, liability, or responsibility for information or opinions expressed are assumed or accepted by any agency of the DC Government.

---

## EB0-EB422-HILL EAST

**Agency:** DEPUTY MAYOR FOR PLANNING AND ECON DEV (EB0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPUTY MAYOR FOR PLANNING AND ECON DEV (EB0)  
**Project No:** EB422  
**Ward:** 6  
**Location:** 19TH STREET AND MASSACHUSETTS AVE., SE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** HILL EAST  
**Status:** New  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 15  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$88,000,000



### Description:

Hill East District Redevelopment (Phase 1) ---- Parcels F-1 and G-1.

Total Land Area: 114,042 SF, Parcel F-1: 36,039 SF and Parcel G-1: 78,003 SF.

To provide infrastructure for a mixed-use transit oriented development project.

### Justification:

District intends to use District's funds to construct the road infrastructure and WMATA easement associated infrastructure in the Village Square for the project. Here is the preliminary scope of the infrastructure construction for the project:

- Construct 19th Street new curb and gutter, ADA ramps, pedestrian safety, restriping, resurfacing.
- Drop off lane in front of lot F1 (full roadway, curb and gutter, swm improvements, roadway standards).
- Alley (Parcel F-1) future alley on east side of Parcel F-1 (full, new roadway to DDOT alley standards).
- C Street full roadway, expect extension will be required to meet future 20th street.
- 20th Street full roadway, expect extension will be required to meet future C street and Mass Ave.
- Future Mass Avenue full roadway, expect extension will be required to meet future 20th street and 19th Street.
- Alley behind Parcel G-1 future alley on east side of Parcel G-1 (full, new roadway to DDOT alley standards).
- Possible WMATA entrance related infrastructure on Village Square.

### Progress Assessment:

N/A

### Related Projects:

N/A

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	4,788	4,788	0	0	0	4,000	3,000	4,200	0	0	0	11,200
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>4,788</b>	<b>4,788</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>4,200</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,200</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	0	0	0	0	0	4,000	3,000	4,200	0	0	0	11,200
DOT PILOT Revenue Bond Funded (3426)	4,788	4,788	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>4,788</b>	<b>4,788</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>4,200</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,200</b>

### Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2010
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	3,715
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	4,788
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	4,788
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	15,988
Increase (Decrease)	11,200

### Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

Milestone Data	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	05/15/2016	
Design Start (FY)	03/02/2015	
Design Complete (FY)	12/01/2015	
Construction Start (FY)	05/15/2015	
Construction Complete (FY)	06/15/2018	
Closeout (FY)	12/01/2018	

### Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	4,000	100.0

# EB0-AMS11-MCMILLAN SITE REDEVELOPMENT

**Agency:** DEPUTY MAYOR FOR PLANNING AND ECON DEV (EB0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPUTY MAYOR FOR PLANNING AND ECON DEV (EB0)  
**Project No:** AMS11  
**Ward:** 5  
**Location:** NORTH CAPITOL ST & MICHIGAN AVE NW  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** MCMILLAN SAND FILTRATION SITE  
**Status:** Predesign  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$47,192,000



## Description:

The 25-acre former McMillan Reservoir Sand Filtration Site, located at North Capitol Street and Michigan Avenue, is expected to be redeveloped into a mixed-use project that will include historic preservation, open space, residential, retail, office, and hotel uses. The District, the selected development team, and the communities surrounding the site are currently working cooperatively to determine the master plan and development program for the site. The goal is to create an architecturally distinct, vibrant, mixed-use development that provides housing, employment, retail, cultural, and recreational opportunities for District residents.

## Justification:

The project will include affordable and workforce housing and 35 percent of the local contracting opportunities must go to Certified Business Enterprises (CBEs). More than half of all new jobs created must be offered to District residents and 20 percent of the development opportunity will be awarded to CBEs. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Actions: Water 3.3, and Waste 1.5.

## Progress Assessment:

A solicitation for a land development partner was issued in July 2006 and a partner was selected in June 2007. The District, the selected development team, and the communities surrounding the site are currently working cooperatively to determine the master plan and development program for the site.

## Related Projects:

N/A

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(03) Project Management	10,792	6,291	1,269	0	3,233	30,216	34,916	4,000	0	0	0	69,132
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>10,792</b>	<b>6,291</b>	<b>1,269</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,233</b>	<b>30,216</b>	<b>34,916</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>69,132</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	10,792	6,291	1,269	0	3,233	21,400	15,000	4,000	0	0	0	40,400
Sales of Assets (0305)	0	0	0	0	0	8,816	19,916	0	0	0	0	28,732
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>10,792</b>	<b>6,291</b>	<b>1,269</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,233</b>	<b>30,216</b>	<b>34,916</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>69,132</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2010
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	542
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	47,192
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	47,192
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	79,924
Increase (Decrease)	32,732

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)	10/01/2012	
Design Complete (FY)		
Construction Start (FY)		
Construction Complete (FY)		
Closeout (FY)		

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	30,216	100.0

## EB0-EB008-NEW COMMUNITIES

**Agency:** DEPUTY MAYOR FOR PLANNING AND ECON DEV (EB0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPUTY MAYOR FOR PLANNING AND ECON DEV (EB0)  
**Project No:** EB008  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** VARIOUS  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** NEW COMMUNITIES  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$161,406,000



### Description:

This project implements large scale and comprehensive plans, submitted by the Mayor to the Council for approval, that provide housing infrastructure with a special focus on public housing, provide critical social support services, decrease the concentration of poverty and crime, enhance access to education, and provide training and employment education to neighborhoods where crime, unemployment, and truancy converge to create intractable physical and social conditions. The goal of the Initiative is to redevelop the neighborhoods into healthy, vibrant, mixed-use, mixed-income communities for current and future residents. Phase I of the New Communities Implementation Strategy is estimated to result in the creation of approximately 3,500 mixed-income housing units, including an estimated 900 affordable replacement units, across all 4 New Communities. Each plan includes three parts: (1) Physical Strategy to guide implementation of the area's physical redevelopment; (2) Financial Strategy to fund the redevelopment activities; and (3) Human Capital to provide existing residents with support services.

### Justification:

This project includes the comprehensive redevelopment of neighborhoods with high concentrations of low income housing and high rates of crimes. The projects replace low density single use housing with stable neighborhood anchors such as schools, community centers, neighborhood servicing retail to create sustainable safe mixed income mixed use community.

### Progress Assessment:

On an annual basis, the Office of the Deputy Mayor Office for Planning and Economic Development and the District of Columbia Housing Authority shall submit a written report to the Chairperson of the Committee on Economic Development for the District of Columbia, in accordance with the Fiscal Year 2014 Budget Support Act of 2013.

### Related Projects:

EB001C-TEMPLE COURTS/NW1 REDEVELOPMENT; EB009C-4800 C STREET SE; EB010C-4427 HAYES STREET NE; EB011C-5201 HAYES STREET NE; EB012C-33 K STREET NW; EB013C-BARRY FARM, PARK CHESTER, WADE ROAD; EB015C-LINCOLN HEIGHTS, RICHARDSON DWELLINGS; EB016C-PARK MORTON REDEVELOPMENT INITIATIVE

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(02) SITE	500	50	0	0	450	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(03) Project Management	12,686	11,331	68	0	1,287	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(04) Construction	104,720	24,405	0	24,000	56,315	500	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	13,000	43,500
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>117,906</b>	<b>35,787</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>24,000</b>	<b>58,051</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>43,500</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	89,186	11,382	68	24,000	53,736	500	0	10,000	10,000	10,000	13,000	43,500
HPTF Revenue Bond Funded (3425)	28,720	24,405	0	0	4,315	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>117,906</b>	<b>35,787</b>	<b>68</b>	<b>24,000</b>	<b>58,051</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>43,500</b>

### Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2006
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	21,520
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	161,406
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	161,406
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	161,406
Increase (Decrease)	0

### Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

### Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)		
Design Complete (FY)	10/01/2009	
Construction Start (FY)		
Construction Complete (FY)	10/01/2021	
Closeout (FY)		

### Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	500	100.0

# EB0-AWR01-SAINT ELIZABETHS E CAMPUS INFRASTRUCTURE

**Agency:** DEPUTY MAYOR FOR PLANNING AND ECON DEV (EB0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPUTY MAYOR FOR PLANNING AND ECON DEV (EB0)  
**Project No:** AWR01  
**Ward:** 8  
**Location:** 2700 MARTIN LUTHER KING JR AVENUE SE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** ST ELIZABETHS  
**Status:** Under design review  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$122,850,000



## Description:

The consolidation of the Department of Homeland Security at the Saint Elizabeths Campus and the District's plan to redevelop the East Campus is a once-in-a-generation opportunity for the District of Columbia and the federal government to create well-planned, mixed-use, mixed-income, walkable, livable community. The development program includes 2,000 residential units, 200,000 sq. ft. of retail, 1.5 million sq. ft. of office, 500,000 sq. ft. of institutional space, and 100,000 sq. ft. of cultural/civic space.

## Justification:

The project will leverage the \$3.4 billion federal investment in the West Campus and stimulate revitalization and regeneration in Ward 8. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Action: Water 3.3.

## Progress Assessment:

Development on the East Campus is guided by the Saint Elizabeths East Redevelopment Framework Plan, which was approved by the DC Council in December 2008. Implementation of the Plan recommendations are currently underway and involve a broad coalition of stakeholders.

## Related Projects:

NA

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	105,350	26,256	67,839	0	11,255	17,000	0	0	0	0	0	17,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>105,350</b>	<b>26,256</b>	<b>67,839</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,255</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17,000</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	105,350	26,256	67,839	0	11,255	17,000	0	0	0	0	0	17,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>105,350</b>	<b>26,256</b>	<b>67,839</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,255</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17,000</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2011
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	35,002
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	122,850
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	122,850
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	122,350
Increase (Decrease)	-500

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	02/28/2012	
Design Start (FY)	10/01/2012	
Design Complete (FY)	09/30/2013	
Construction Start (FY)	11/01/2012	
Construction Complete (FY)	11/27/2016	
Closeout (FY)		

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	17,000	100.0

# EB0-ASC13-SKYLAND SHOPPING CENTER

**Agency:** DEPUTY MAYOR FOR PLANNING AND ECON DEV (EB0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPUTY MAYOR FOR PLANNING AND ECON DEV (EB0)  
**Project No:** ASC13  
**Ward:** 7  
**Location:** ALABAMA AVE & GOOD HOPE RD SE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** SKYLAND SHOPPING CENTER  
**Status:** Predesign  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$50,485,000



## Description:

The Skyland Shopping Center is an underutilized, non-contiguous shopping center with 15 owners, non-retail uses, compromised buildings, no anchor tenant, and no coherent leasing strategy. The site will be redeveloped with approximately 20 townhouses, 10 live/work, 440 apartment units, 145,000 square feet of retail, 195,389 other commercial uses, 311 surface parking spaces, and 1,433 structured parking spaces. This additional funding will complete site infrastructure improvements necessary for commercial development to begin.

## Justification:

The project will eliminate slum and blight and create retail and housing options for the residents of Ward 7.

## Progress Assessment:

Legal issues associated with the project are resolved, and the District is working closely with the development team and its architects, Torti Gallas & Partners, to accelerate the pre-development work so the project moves on a parallel track with the legal process.

## Related Projects:

NA

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	15,985	9,735	354	5,500	396	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>15,985</b>	<b>9,735</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>396</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	15,985	9,735	354	5,500	396	500	0	0	0	0	0	500
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>15,985</b>	<b>9,735</b>	<b>354</b>	<b>5,500</b>	<b>396</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2011
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	485
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	19,193
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015	-3,208
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	15,985
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	16,485
Increase (Decrease)	500

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)	06/01/2012	06/01/2011
Design Complete (FY)	11/30/2012	
Construction Start (FY)	03/01/2013	
Construction Complete (FY)	09/30/2016	
Closeout (FY)		

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	500	100.0

# EB0-AWT01-WALTER REED REDEVELOPMENT

**Agency:** DEPUTY MAYOR FOR PLANNING AND ECON DEV (EB0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPUTY MAYOR FOR PLANNING AND ECON DEV (EB0)  
**Project No:** AWT01  
**Ward:** 4  
**Location:** 6900 GEORGIA AVENUE NW  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** WALTER REED HOSPITAL SITE  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$33,798,000



## Description:

This project takes a former military installation and reintegrates 62 acres into the fabric of Ward 4. The project will catalyze the redevelopment of Upper Georgia Ave by taking down the previously gated campus and creating new mixed-use opportunities along this key gateway into the District.

## Justification:

The District Government, as the local redevelopment authority formally recognized by the US Department of Defense, has undertaken the responsibility of developing a homeless accommodation and reuse plan for the 62.5 acre surplus portion of the WRAMC. The costs for this project are 90% funded by a federal grant from the Department of Defense with a 10% District match. Under BRAC law, each LRA is required to submit its reuse and homeless plan to HUD 270 days from the submission deadline for all notices of interest. For WRAMC, that deadline was November 30, 2010. Successful implementation of the plan will result in an integration of this 60+ acres into the community making the over 40+ acres of green/open space available to the community. The proposed commercial development is estimated to result in annual tax revenues in excess of \$18 million. The proposed reuse plan is consistent with the comprehensive plan and incorporates policy priorities of the Mayor. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Action: Water 3.3.

## Progress Assessment:

The project is progressing as planned.

## Related Projects:

Fire and Emergency Medical Services project LC437C-Engine 22 Firehouse Replacement.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	4,798	1,520	1,248	362	1,668	10,000	11,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	29,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>4,798</b>	<b>1,520</b>	<b>1,248</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>1,668</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>29,000</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	4,798	1,520	1,248	362	1,668	5,000	6,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	15,000
Sales of Assets (0305)	0	0	0	0	0	5,000	5,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	14,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>4,798</b>	<b>1,520</b>	<b>1,248</b>	<b>362</b>	<b>1,668</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>29,000</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2011
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	1,500
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	4,798
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	4,798
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	33,798
Increase (Decrease)	29,000

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	08/20/2014	
Design Start (FY)	07/01/2011	
Design Complete (FY)	06/01/2012	
Construction Start (FY)	11/01/2014	
Construction Complete (FY)	09/30/2021	
Closeout (FY)		

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	10,000	100.0

# EB0-EB409-WASA NEW FACILITY

**Agency:** DEPUTY MAYOR FOR PLANNING AND ECON DEV (EB0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPUTY MAYOR FOR PLANNING AND ECON DEV (EB0)  
**Project No:** EB409  
**Ward:** 6  
**Location:** 125 O STREET SE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** THE YARDS  
**Status:** Under preliminary study  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$12,097,000



## Description:

This funding will facilitate the relocation of government functions from parcels schedule to be transferred to Forest City Washington, developers of The Yards. Once transferred, these three parcels will be redevelopment with mixed uses. The funds will be used for hard and soft costs of constructing a new facility to accommodate WASA's server services and vehicle fleet currently located adjacent to the WASA Main Sewage Pumping Station and the Yards Project.

## Justification:

To accommodate WASA's vehicle fleet.

## Progress Assessment:

DMPED is in negotiations with owners of several parcels of land that can provide the opportunity to complete a relocation strategy.

## Related Projects:

N/A

(Dollars in Thousands)

Funding By Phase - Prior Funding							Proposed Funding						
Phase	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance		FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	12,097	107	2,103	0	9,888		6,000	0	0	0	0	0	6,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>12,097</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>2,103</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,888</b>		<b>6,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,000</b>

Funding By Source - Prior Funding							Proposed Funding						
Source	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance		FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	12,000	10	2,103	0	9,888		6,000	0	0	0	0	0	6,000
DOT PILOT Revenue Bond Funded (3426)	97	97	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>12,097</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>2,103</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,888</b>		<b>6,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,000</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2008
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	44,975
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	15,097
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015	-3,000
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	12,097
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	18,097
Increase (Decrease)	6,000

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)		
Design Complete (FY)		
Construction Start (FY)		
Construction Complete (FY)	09/30/2016	
Closeout (FY)		

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	6,000	100.0

**This page is intentionally left blank.**

# (FA0) METROPOLITAN POLICE DEPARTMENT

## **MISSION**

The Metropolitan Police Department (MPD) safeguards the District of Columbia and protects its residents and visitors by providing the highest quality of police service with integrity, compassion, and a commitment to innovation that integrates people, technology, and progressive business systems.

## **BACKGROUND**

MPD's capital program is categorized into two primary programs: fleet and technology. Facilities programs are under the management of the Department of General Services.

- MPD's fleet program is a part of the citywide Master Lease Lease/Purchase financing program. MPD maintains approximately 1,640 vehicles in the fleet, including 935 marked cruisers, 480 unmarked cruisers, and 225 specialty/support vehicles. The Department funds the replacement cycle of patrol cars, motorcycles, and related equipment required to operate these vehicles.

- MPD's technology program seeks to modernize and automate the police force. Maintaining the replacement schedule for computers, establishing paperless records, and consolidating criminal databases are keys to improving efficiency. Refreshing the citywide camera network is critical for observing and monitoring high-crime areas. The inventory of computers includes approximately 2,000 desktops and 850 laptops (deployed in the field). The criminal databases consist of more than 30 data sources. The citywide camera network includes 167 cameras.

## **CAPITAL PROGRAM OBJECTIVES**

1. Maintain fleet of police vehicles according to an established replacement cycle.
2. Maintain current IT investments and continuously identify and implement new technology solutions to achieve greater efficiency, automation of police operations, and enhanced community safety.

## **RECENT ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

- Additional funding in FY 2013 has allowed MPD to replace some of its aging vehicles at the preferred replacement cycle. MPD projects two additional years of sustained funding will be required to return the entire fleet back to the preferred replacement cycle for the patrol fleet.

- MPD deployed Phase 1 of the e-commerce system. Current capabilities include online requests and payment for citizen reports as well as online boat registration.

**Elements on this page of the Agency Summary include:**

- **Funding Tables:** Past budget allotments show the allotment balance, calculated as allotments received to date less all obligations (the sum of expenditures, encumbrances, intra-District advances and pre-encumbrances). Agencies are allowed to encumber and pre-encumber funds up to the limit of a capital project’s budget authority, which might be higher than allotments received to date. For this reason, a negative balance on a projectsheet does not necessarily indicate overspending or an anti-deficiency violation. A negative balance is permitted in this calculation of remaining allotment authority.
- **Additional Appropriations Data (\$000):** Provides a summary of the budget authority over the life of the project. The table can be read as follows:
  - **Original 6-Year Budget Authority:** Represents the authority from the fiscal year in which budget was first appropriated through the next 5 years.
  - **Budget Authority Thru FY 2020 :** Represents the lifetime budget authority, including the 6 year budget authority for FY 2015 through 2020
  - **FY 2015 Budget Authority Revisions:** Represents the changes to the budget authority as a result of reprogramming, redirections and rescissions (also reflected in Appendix F) for the current fiscal year.
  - **6-Year Budget Authority Thru 2020 :** This is the total 6-year authority for FY 2015 through FY 2020 including changes from the current fiscal year.
  - **Budget Authority Request for 2016 through 2021 :** Represents the 6 year budget authority for 2016 through 2021
  - **Increase (Decrease) :** This is the change in 6 year budget requested for FY 2016 - FY 2021 (change in budget authority is shown in Appendix A).
- **Estimated Operating Impact:** If a project has operating impacts that the agency has quantified, the effects are summarized in the respective year of impact
- **FTE Data (Total budget in FTE Table might differ from actual budget due to rounding):** Provides the number for Full Time Equivalent (FTE) employees approved as eligible to be charged to capital projects by, or on behalf of, the agency. Additionally it provides the total budget for these employees (Personal Services), the non personnel portion of the budget in the agency’s capital plan and, the percentage of the agency CIP budget from either expense category.
- **Facility Location Map:** For those agencies with facilities projects, a map reflecting projects and their geographic location within the District of Columbia.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	2,750	2,420	177	4	149	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(02) SITE	846	841	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(03) Project Management	471	471	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(04) Construction	62,182	42,662	12,711	2,649	4,159	500	0	0	3,000	3,000	0	6,500
(05) Equipment	102,590	90,001	7,920	1,969	2,699	6,500	6,500	0	10,000	10,000	0	33,000
(06) IT Requirements Development/Systems Design	13,200	12,710	0	490	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(07) IT Development & Testing	4,803	4,799	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(08) IT Deployment & Turnover	716	716	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>187,558</b>	<b>154,621</b>	<b>20,817</b>	<b>5,112</b>	<b>7,008</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>39,500</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	96,102	76,109	13,007	3,443	3,543	2,000	0	0	3,000	3,000	0	8,000
Pay Go (0301)	26,093	24,850	209	0	1,033	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment Lease (0302)	61,864	50,162	7,601	1,669	2,431	5,000	6,500	0	10,000	10,000	0	31,500
Local Transportation Revenue (0330)	1,500	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
LRMF - Bus Shelter Ad Revenue (0333)	2,000	2,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>187,558</b>	<b>154,621</b>	<b>20,817</b>	<b>5,112</b>	<b>7,008</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>13,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>39,500</b>

Additional Appropriation Data			Estimated Operating Impact Summary								
First Appropriation FY		1999	Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)		FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
Original 6-Year Budget Authority		174,963	No estimated operating impact								
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015		217,106									

FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes			Full Time Equivalent Data			
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015		4,452	Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority		221,558	Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016		227,058	Non Personal Services	0.0	7,000	100.0
Increase (Decrease)		5,500				

# AM0-PL110-MPD SCHEDULED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

**Agency:** METROPOLITAN POLICE DEPARTMENT (FA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** PL110  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** DISTRICT-WIDE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** VARIOUS  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 10  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$27,637,000

## Description:

This project will address deferred facility needs of the Department by implementing infrastructure upgrades and quality of life improvements to community police stations, the police academy, and other police facilities. The scope of work includes upgrades to mechanical, electrical and plumbing (MEP) systems, to exterior security and conveying systems, and, to fire alarm and fire suppression systems. The scope also includes the major repair and replacement of roofs and windows; ADA upgrades (signage, accessible entry, parking, restrooms, etc.); fluorescent lighting systems with energy efficient lamps and electronic ballasts.

## Justification:

Most of the District-owned police facilities are beyond the useful life identified in MPD's 1998 and 2005 Condition Assessment reports and need infrastructure upgrades.

## Progress Assessment:

The project is progressing as planned. All MPD facilities were surveyed in FY 2009 (Q3), and minor renovation work was completed via DRES' FAST system and MPD's FMD contracts. Statement of works for major renovation work were developed for submission into PASS for work beginning in the second quarter of FY 2010.

## Related Projects:

N/A

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	1,216	971	92	0	153	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(02) SITE	846	841	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(03) Project Management	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(04) Construction	18,974	15,530	874	1,413	1,157	500	0	0	3,000	3,000	0	6,500
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>21,137</b>	<b>17,443</b>	<b>971</b>	<b>1,413</b>	<b>1,310</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,500</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	8,495	5,914	892	1,413	277	500	0	0	3,000	3,000	0	6,500
Pay Go (0301)	11,142	10,029	79	0	1,033	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Local Transportation Revenue (0330)	1,500	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>21,137</b>	<b>17,443</b>	<b>971</b>	<b>1,413</b>	<b>1,310</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,500</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	32,387
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	27,137
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	27,137
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	27,637
Increase (Decrease)	500

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)	10/01/2009	
Design Complete (FY)	10/01/2010	
Construction Start (FY)	10/01/2010	
Construction Complete (FY)	09/30/2020	
Closeout (FY)	09/30/2021	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	500	100.0

## ELC-PEQ20-SPECIALIZED VEHICLES - MPD

**Agency:** METROPOLITAN POLICE DEPARTMENT (FA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** EQUIPMENT LEASE - CAPITAL (ELC)  
**Project No:** PEQ20  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** DISTRICT-WIDE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** VEHICLES  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 5  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$106,787,000

### Description:

Project requirements are to support the annual replacement of the Police patrol cars for MPD, currently on a 5 year replacement schedule. As part of the Public Justice cluster, MPD requires the replacement vehicles to support daily police operations, as required by law and the citizens of the District of Columbia to preserve law and order within the District. The goal is to maintain the existing fleet of police vehicles according to an established replacement cycle. This project's budget returns the MPD to a required funding level.

### Justification:

MPD's fleet program is a part of the citywide Master Lease program. MPD maintains 1,639 vehicles in the fleet including 802 marked cruisers, 409 unmarked cruisers, and 428 specialty/support vehicles. The Department seeks to continue the replacement cycle of patrol cars, motorcycles and related equipment required to operate these vehicles. The replacement schedule for FY 2009 and FY 2010 has been modified to account for the reduced funding levels. Long term projections on impact have not been completed. This project aligns with SustainableDC Action: Transportation 4.2.

### Progress Assessment:

MPD has been able to replace 300 vehicles during both FY 2013 and FY 2014 and will continue to replace vehicles in accordance with the preferred replacement cycle for patrol vehicles.

### Related Projects:

PEQ22C is a related project as it supports the replacement of MPD patrol cars.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(05) Equipment	75,287	66,871	7,588	595	233	5,000	6,500	0	10,000	10,000	0	31,500
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>75,287</b>	<b>66,871</b>	<b>7,588</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>31,500</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	21,375	21,316	0	0	59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment Lease (0302)	53,912	45,556	7,588	595	173	5,000	6,500	0	10,000	10,000	0	31,500
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>75,287</b>	<b>66,871</b>	<b>7,588</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>233</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>10,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>31,500</b>

### Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	1999
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	21,200
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	100,287
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	100,287
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	106,787
Increase (Decrease)	6,500

### Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

### Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)		
Design Complete (FY)		
Construction Start (FY)		
Construction Complete (FY)		
Closeout (FY)	09/30/2021	

### Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	5,000	100.0

## FA0-PEQ22-SPECIALIZED VEHICLES - MPD

**Agency:** METROPOLITAN POLICE DEPARTMENT (FA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** METROPOLITAN POLICE DEPARTMENT (FA0)  
**Project No:** PEQ22  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** DISTRICT-WIDE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** VEHICLES  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 5  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:**\$11,283,000

### Description:

Project requirements are to support the annual replacement of the Police patrol cars for MPD, currently on a 5 year replacement schedule. As part of the Public Justice cluster, MPD requires the replacement vehicles to support the daily police operations, required by law and the citizens of the District of Columbia to preserve law and order within the District. The goal is to maintain the existing fleet of police vehicles according to an established replacement cycle. This budget returns MPD to the required funding level.

### Justification:

MPD maintains 1,639 vehicles in its fleet including 802 marked cruisers, 409 unmarked cruisers, and 428 speciality/support vehicles.

### Progress Assessment:

This project is ongoing to facilitate more rapid replacement of fleet vehicles.

### Related Projects:

PEQ20 - Master Lease budget

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(05) Equipment	9,783	9,251	323	0	208	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>9,783</b>	<b>9,251</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,500</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	5,553	5,021	323	0	208	1,500	0	0	0	0	0	1,500
Pay Go (0301)	4,230	4,230	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>9,783</b>	<b>9,251</b>	<b>323</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>208</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,500</b>

### Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	9,688
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	12,783
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	12,783
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	11,283
Increase (Decrease)	-1,500

### Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

### Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)		
Design Complete (FY)		
Construction Start (FY)		
Construction Complete (FY)		
Closeout (FY)		

### Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	1,500	100.0

**This page is intentionally left blank.**

# (FB0) FIRE AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

## **MISSION**

The District of Columbia Fire and Emergency Medical Services Department's (Fire & EMS) mission is to promote safety and health through excellent pre-hospital medical care, fire prevention and education, fire suppression, hazardous materials response, technical rescue and homeland security preparedness in the District of Columbia.

## **SCOPE**

Fire & EMS provides all-hazards protection to residents and visitors in the District of Columbia from 34 neighborhood fire stations that deploy 33 Engine Companies, 16 Ladder Trucks, 3 Heavy-Rescue Squads, 1 Hazardous Materials Unit and 1 Fire Boat Company. 44 EMS transport units, 19 transport units and 21 of the Engine Companies are staffed by paramedics providing advanced life support (ALS) care. To ensure that Fire & EMS has the ability to provide uninterrupted service, equipment reserve is maintained and available when frontline emergency vehicles are out of service and to increase services during multiple emergency incidents. In addition, the Department maintains an Emergency Mobilization Operations Plan (EMOP) fleet of ambulance units as well as support vehicles that are required to meet the additional command and control needed on large, expanding, or multiple incidents. These units are used for the numerous special events in the city that require additional transport units. This support reduces the negative impact to the 911 delivery of EMS care to District citizens. Fire & EMS facilities undergo scheduled capital state of the art repairs to provide safer working conditions and remain operational to prevent infrastructure deterioration. Updated communications and information management systems enhance the Department's ability to work optimally.

## **CAPITAL PROGRAM OBJECTIVES**

1. Plan for and provide a comprehensive renovation of each of the Fire & EMS buildings to bring them into compliance with modern codes and standards as well as personnel and fleet requirements.
2. Design, equip, and install enhanced communication and information management systems that allow for greater efficiency of operations, accountability, and exchange of information with the Office of Unified Communications 911 Center and other public safety agencies that coordinate emergency responses for the citizens and visitors of the District.
3. Replace Fire & EMS vehicles to meet or exceed National Fire Protection Association (NFPA) standards.
4. Develop plans for public or private development of stations that would provide the potential to sell the air rights above stations.

## **RECENT FACILITY CAPITAL ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

Fire & EMS completed the following recent improvements to facilities:

**October 2013:** New roof on Engine 15, located at 2101 14<sup>th</sup> St. S.E.

**November 2013:** Energy efficient T-5 lighting installed at Fleet Maintenance, located at 1103 Hall St. S.E.

**December 2013:** Energy efficient Boiler installed to Engine 5, Located at 3412 Dent Pl. N.W.

**January 2014:** Complete Modernization / Renovation at Engine 28, located at 3522 Connecticut Ave. N.W.

**February 2014:** Noddemann vehicle-exhaust system fans replaced to several sites to include new drops and rail installations to several sites.

**March 2014:** Engine 29 is complete and ready for occupancy. Complete Modernization / Renovation, located at 4811 MacArthur Blvd. N.W.

**April 2014:** Ice Maker Replacements - E3, E19, E26, E27, E30, and Fleet

**May 2014:** Energy efficient Lighting/Apparatus Bay Heating and HVAC stabilization at Engine 2, located at 500 F St N.W.

**June 2014:** Total energy efficient HVAC and new energy RTU's for the Fireboat, located at 550 Water St. S.W.

**July 2014:** Energy efficient Interior Renovation, HVAC Replacement, Apparatus Bay Door Replacement, Commercial Kitchen Hood Installation at Engine 19, located at 2815 Pennsylvania Ave S.E.

**August 2014:** Commercial Kitchen Hood Installation at Engine 15, located at 2101 14<sup>th</sup> St. S.E.

**September 2014:** Replaced sewer line in the garage and pressure washed garage at Engine 2, located at 500 F St N.W.

**Elements on this page of the Agency Summary include:**

- **Funding Tables:** Past budget allotments show the allotment balance, calculated as allotments received to date less all obligations (the sum of expenditures, encumbrances, intra-District advances and pre-encumbrances). Agencies are allowed to encumber and pre-encumber funds up to the limit of a capital project’s budget authority, which might be higher than allotments received to date. For this reason, a negative balance on a projectsheet does not necessarily indicate overspending or an anti-deficiency violation. A negative balance is permitted in this calculation of remaining allotment authority.
- **Additional Appropriations Data (\$000):** Provides a summary of the budget authority over the life of the project. The table can be read as follows:
  - **Original 6-Year Budget Authority:** Represents the authority from the fiscal year in which budget was first appropriated through the next 5 years.
  - **Budget Authority Thru FY 2020 :** Represents the lifetime budget authority, including the 6 year budget authority for FY 2015 through 2020
  - **FY 2015 Budget Authority Revisions:** Represents the changes to the budget authority as a result of reprogramming, redirections and rescissions (also reflected in Appendix F) for the current fiscal year.
  - **6-Year Budget Authority Thru 2020 :** This is the total 6-year authority for FY 2015 through FY 2020 including changes from the current fiscal year.
  - **Budget Authority Request for 2016 through 2021 :** Represents the 6 year budget authority for 2016 through 2021
  - **Increase (Decrease) :** This is the change in 6 year budget requested for FY 2016 - FY 2021 (change in budget authority is shown in Appendix A).
- **Estimated Operating Impact:** If a project has operating impacts that the agency has quantified, the effects are summarized in the respective year of impact
- **FTE Data (Total budget in FTE Table might differ from actual budget due to rounding):** Provides the number for Full Time Equivalent (FTE) employees approved as eligible to be charged to capital projects by, or on behalf of, the agency. Additionally it provides the total budget for these employees (Personal Services), the non personnel portion of the budget in the agency’s capital plan and, the percentage of the agency CIP budget from either expense category.
- **Facility Location Map:** For those agencies with facilities projects, a map reflecting projects and their geographic location within the District of Columbia.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	10,100	6,109	2,224	0	1,766	148	0	0	0	0	0	148
(03) Project Management	5,815	4,286	709	0	819	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(04) Construction	73,168	38,406	9,016	9,383	16,363	852	0	0	10,250	11,000	0	22,102
(05) Equipment	150,237	131,005	6,985	4,974	7,272	16,000	15,000	17,000	17,800	15,000	0	80,800
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>239,320</b>	<b>179,806</b>	<b>18,936</b>	<b>14,358</b>	<b>26,220</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>28,050</b>	<b>26,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>103,050</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	173,813	124,617	16,626	9,868	22,702	8,000	15,000	17,000	13,050	11,000	0	64,050
Equipment Lease (0302)	65,507	55,189	2,310	4,490	3,518	9,000	0	0	15,000	15,000	0	39,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>239,320</b>	<b>179,806</b>	<b>18,936</b>	<b>14,358</b>	<b>26,220</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>28,050</b>	<b>26,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>103,050</b>

Additional Appropriation Data		Estimated Operating Impact Summary						
First Appropriation FY	1998	Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)						6 Yr Total
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	247,193	No estimated operating impact						
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	309,605							
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes								
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015	-1,035							
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	308,570							
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	342,370							
Increase (Decrease)	33,800							

Full Time Equivalent Data			
Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	1.0	148	0.9
Non Personal Services	0.0	16,852	99.1

# AM0-LC537-ENGINE COMPANY 23 RENOVATION

**Agency:** FIRE AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (FB0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** LC537  
**Ward:** 2  
**Location:** 2119 G STREET NW  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** ENGINE 23  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$7,500,000



## Description:

The work includes major improvements and upgrades to Engine 23 at 2119 G Street N.W., that will bring the facility into compliance with current basic standards such as ADA access, Life Safety Codes, NFPA, firefighting protective gear storage and energy efficient HVAC systems. The most important improvements will be the new Life Safety features by the installation of a fire sprinkler and fire alarm system. The interior of this historic building will be redesigned and all of the building's electrical, lighting systems and plumbing will be replaced to the Silver level of the LEED standard for renovations. The storm water management system will be replaced. Working with the Historic Preservation Office, FEMS will widen the apparatus bay door to accommodate the larger apparatus FEMS will be required to purchase to meet the 2010 EPA Clean Emissions Standard. All windows will be replaced with energy efficient windows that match the original ones. A temporary fire station will provide uninterrupted protection to the community during this project.

## Justification:

Originally built in 1910, Engine 23 has not had a major renovation in over 28 years and the infrastructure of this station has long passed its useful life expectancy. It has only had minor improvements or upgrades since it was constructed in 1910 and none since 1984. It does not comply with current basic standards such as ADA access, NFPA standards for Fire Stations, and female firefighter locker room accommodations. All of the major systems are in poor condition and are beginning to fail. Renovating this station to modern LEED standards will result in an operating cost savings while preserving this historic landmark. This project aligns with SustainableDC Action: Built Environment 3.5.

## Progress Assessment:

As of now there are no anticipated bottlenecks.

## Related Projects:

Projects related to this project are Engine 6 (LD537C) and Engine 3 (LA337C). These stations are in the same general area as Engine 23 and are similar projects.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,750	3,750	0	7,500
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,750</b>	<b>3,750</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,500</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3,750	3,750	0	7,500
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,750</b>	<b>3,750</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7,500</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	833
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	7,613
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015	-113
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	7,500
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	7,500
Increase (Decrease)	0

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)	04/01/2009	04/01/2009
Design Complete (FY)	06/01/2011	
Construction Start (FY)	01/01/2012	
Construction Complete (FY)	01/01/2020	
Closeout (FY)	02/01/2021	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

# AM0-LF239-FEMS SCHEDULED CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS

**Agency:** FIRE AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (FB0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** LF239  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** DISTRICT-WIDE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** VARIOUS  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 10  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$22,389,000

**Description:**

This project provides for scheduled capital improvements in various Department facilities to include repair and/or replacement of foundation, concrete, plaster wall, window, floor covering, the heating and cooling system, the electrical system, the lighting system, plumbing and sanitary drains, fire detection and alarm systems, the parking lot, the roof, the masonry, drainage and erosion control systems. Additionally, there will be safety and security upgrades to the facility.

**Justification:**

This project is vital to provide funding for major and minor capital improvements that are needed throughout FEMS 35 various facilities.

**Progress Assessment:**

This project allows FEMS to upgrade facilities in an efficient manner by ensuring proper funding is available for capital projects.

**Related Projects:**

None.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	3,201	1,566	603	0	1,032	148	0	0	0	0	0	148
(03) Project Management	532	32	112	0	387	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(04) Construction	12,657	7,841	2,242	1,533	1,041	852	0	0	2,500	2,500	0	5,852
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>16,389</b>	<b>9,439</b>	<b>2,958</b>	<b>1,533</b>	<b>2,459</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,000</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	16,389	9,439	2,958	1,533	2,459	1,000	0	0	2,500	2,500	0	6,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>16,389</b>	<b>9,439</b>	<b>2,958</b>	<b>1,533</b>	<b>2,459</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,000</b>

**Additional Appropriation Data**

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	24,580
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	22,389
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	22,389
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	22,389
Increase (Decrease)	0

**Estimated Operating Impact Summary**

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

**Milestone Data**

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)		
Design Complete (FY)		
Construction Start (FY)		
Construction Complete (FY)		
Closeout (FY)		

**Full Time Equivalent Data**

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	1.0	148	14.8
Non Personal Services	0.0	852	85.2

# FB0-20600-FIRE APPARATUS

**Agency:** FIRE AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (FB0)  
**Implementing Agency:** FIRE AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (FB0)  
**Project No:** 20600  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** DISTRICT-WIDE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** EQUIPMENT  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 7  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:**\$71,301,000

## Description:

This project provides for the purchase of pumpers, ladder trucks, heavy rescue trucks, ambulances, and large support vehicles. Existing vehicles need to be replaced at the rate that meets NFPA standards and as they wear out and surpass their economic retention levels.

## Justification:

Replacing older firefighting apparatus and ambulances at a rate that keeps the Department's fleet at an age and condition that meets NFPA standards is essential to maintaining an effective firefighting force. This project is necessary to ensure that the fleet is reliable and does not deteriorate into a condition that leaves it unreliable and requiring extensive maintenance to keep it running. This project aligns with Sustainable-DC Action: Transportation

## Progress Assessment:

On-going fleet replacement project.

## Related Projects:

ELC-20630C.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(05) Equipment	29,501	20,680	4,642	485	3,695	7,000	15,000	17,000	2,800	0	0	41,800
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>29,501</b>	<b>20,680</b>	<b>4,642</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>3,695</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>41,800</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	29,501	20,680	4,642	485	3,695	7,000	15,000	17,000	2,800	0	0	41,800
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>29,501</b>	<b>20,680</b>	<b>4,642</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>3,695</b>	<b>7,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>17,000</b>	<b>2,800</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>41,800</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	1998
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	21,892
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	33,501
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	33,501
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	71,301
Increase (Decrease)	37,800

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)		
Design Complete (FY)		
Construction Start (FY)		
Construction Complete (FY)		
Closeout (FY)		

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	7,000	100.0

# ELC-20630-FIRE APPARATUS

**Agency:** FIRE AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (FB0)  
**Implementing Agency:** EQUIPMENT LEASE - CAPITAL (ELC)  
**Project No:** 20630  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** DISTRICT WIDE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** EQUIPMENT  
**Status:** Equipment ordered  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 7  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$130,899,000



## Description:

This project provides for the purchase of pumpers, ladder trucks, heavy rescue trucks, ambulances, and large support vehicles. Existing vehicles need to be replaced at the rate that meets NFPA standards and as they wear out and surpass their economic retention levels.

## Justification:

Replacing older firefighting apparatus and ambulances at a rate that keeps the Department's fleet at an age and condition that meets NFPA standards is essential to maintaining an effective firefighting force. This project is necessary to ensure that the fleet is reliable and does not deteriorate into a condition that leaves it unreliable and requiring extensive maintenance to keep it running. This project aligns with SustainableDC Action: Transportation 4.2.

## Progress Assessment:

This is an on-going fleet replacement project.

## Related Projects:

20600C.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(05) Equipment	91,899	81,522	2,310	4,490	3,577	9,000	0	0	15,000	15,000	0	39,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>91,899</b>	<b>81,522</b>	<b>2,310</b>	<b>4,490</b>	<b>3,577</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>39,000</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	26,391	26,333	0	0	59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment Lease (0302)	65,507	55,189	2,310	4,490	3,518	9,000	0	0	15,000	15,000	0	39,000
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>91,899</b>	<b>81,522</b>	<b>2,310</b>	<b>4,490</b>	<b>3,577</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>39,000</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	1999
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	34,183
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	130,899
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	130,899
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	130,899
Increase (Decrease)	0

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)		
Design Complete (FY)		
Construction Start (FY)		
Construction Complete (FY)		
Closeout (FY)		

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	9,000	100.0

# AM0-LC837-RELOCATION OF ENGINE COMPANY 26

**Agency:** FIRE AND EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES (FB0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** LC837  
**Ward:** 5  
**Location:** 1340 RHODE ISLAND AVENUE NE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** ENGINE COMPANY 26  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$9,007,000



## Description:

The scope of work for this project includes selecting and acquiring a suitable site, all legal work and regulatory approvals, site work and construction of modern 30,000 sq. ft. fire station meeting all current local and national standards and codes. This project will bring the building to LEED Silver standard when completed.

## Justification:

This project will bring the building to LEED Silver standard when completed.

## Progress Assessment:

Progressing as planned.

## Related Projects:

None.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	257	0	0	0	257	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(04) Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4,000	4,750	0	8,750
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>4,750</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,750</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	257	0	0	0	257	0	0	0	4,000	4,750	0	8,750
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>257</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>4,750</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,750</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	257
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	9,007
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	9,007
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	9,007
Increase (Decrease)	0

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)		
Design Complete (FY)		
Construction Start (FY)		
Construction Complete (FY)		
Closeout (FY)		

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

**This page is intentionally left blank.**

# (FL0) DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS

## **MISSION**

The Department of Corrections (DOC) provides a safe, secure, orderly and humane environment for the confinement of pretrial detainees and sentenced inmates while affording them meaningful opportunities for successful re-integration into the community.

## **BACKGROUND**

DOC operates the Central Detention Facility (CDF or DC Jail), and is responsible for the oversight of the contracted Central Treatment Facility (CTF), through a contract with the Corrections Corporation of America. Both facilities are nationally accredited by the American Correctional Association (ACA). DOC also now operates the Central Cellblock police lockup. CDF is located at 1901 D Street, SE, and was opened in 1976 with a total capacity to house 2,164 inmates. The facility population includes pretrial detainees, and both sentenced misdemeanants and felons. Offenders include all custody levels, minimum to maximum security, mental health, high-profile and protective custody inmates. CDF has multiple complex building and high-tech security systems including 567 intelligent closed-circuit television cameras, 1,556 modern cell door systems in 18 housing units, three 540 kilowatt emergency generators, an HVAC system with four chillers, and an extensive plumbing and steam distribution system. In addition, CDF's footprint is in the process of being enlarged as a result of constructing a new Inmate Processing Center along with renovation of mission-critical communication systems such as the radio system, RFID system and telephone system.

## **CAPITAL PROGRAM OBJECTIVES**

1. Ensure safe, secure and hygienic working and living conditions for all Central Detention Facility inhabitants by implementing infrastructure and renovation projects that extend the useful life of the Central Detention Facility while satisfying correctional institutional standards and court orders.
2. Implement re-engineering and renovation projects to improve business processes.

## **RECENT ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

- Nearing completion of new Inmate Processing Center (IPC) with complete construction and handover expected in June/July 2014.
- Transition of operation of MPD Central Cellblock.
- Expansion of video visitation into District library and recreation center.
- Completed design of Phase-III camera installation that will bring the total deployment level of cameras to slightly over 1150. Procurement in-progress.
- Completed HVAC system evaluation and design. Procurement in-progress.
- Near completion of expanded Data-Center. Expanded HVAC system capacity.
- Upgrade Central Cellblock (CCB) infrastructure for DOC takeover.

**Elements on this page of the Agency Summary include:**

- **Funding Tables:** Past budget allotments show the allotment balance, calculated as allotments received to date less all obligations (the sum of expenditures, encumbrances, intra-District advances and pre-encumbrances). Agencies are allowed to encumber and pre-encumber funds up to the limit of a capital project’s budget authority, which might be higher than allotments received to date. For this reason, a negative balance on a projectsheet does not necessarily indicate overspending or an anti-deficiency violation. A negative balance is permitted in this calculation of remaining allotment authority.
- **Additional Appropriations Data (\$000):** Provides a summary of the budget authority over the life of the project. The table can be read as follows:
  - **Original 6-Year Budget Authority:** Represents the authority from the fiscal year in which budget was first appropriated through the next 5 years.
  - **Budget Authority Thru FY 2020 :** Represents the lifetime budget authority, including the 6 year budget authority for FY 2015 through 2020
  - **FY 2015 Budget Authority Revisions:** Represents the changes to the budget authority as a result of reprogramming, redirections and rescissions (also reflected in Appendix F) for the current fiscal year.
  - **6-Year Budget Authority Thru 2020 :** This is the total 6-year authority for FY 2015 through FY 2020 including changes from the current fiscal year.
  - **Budget Authority Request for 2016 through 2021 :** Represents the 6 year budget authority for 2016 through 2021
  - **Increase (Decrease) :** This is the change in 6 year budget requested for FY 2016 - FY 2021 (change in budget authority is shown in Appendix A).
- **Estimated Operating Impact:** If a project has operating impacts that the agency has quantified, the effects are summarized in the respective year of impact
- **FTE Data (Total budget in FTE Table might differ from actual budget due to rounding):** Provides the number for Full Time Equivalent (FTE) employees approved as eligible to be charged to capital projects by, or on behalf of, the agency. Additionally it provides the total budget for these employees (Personal Services), the non personnel portion of the budget in the agency’s capital plan and, the percentage of the agency CIP budget from either expense category.
- **Facility Location Map:** For those agencies with facilities projects, a map reflecting projects and their geographic location within the District of Columbia.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	11,371	9,380	528	109	1,353	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(03) Project Management	4,374	4,315	12	0	47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(04) Construction	73,296	62,202	1,219	1,444	8,431	1,000	0	0	0	1,250	0	2,250
(05) Equipment	5,915	5,322	593	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(06) IT Requirements Development/Systems Design	3,953	1,241	1,651	60	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(08) IT Deployment & Turnover	2,740	2,718	8	2	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>101,648</b>	<b>85,179</b>	<b>4,012</b>	<b>1,616</b>	<b>10,842</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,250</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,250</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	89,780	76,685	1,739	1,553	9,803	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,000
Pay Go (0301)	11,840	8,493	2,273	62	1,011	0	0	0	0	1,250	0	1,250
Local Transportation Revenue (0330)	28	0	0	0	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>101,648</b>	<b>85,179</b>	<b>4,012</b>	<b>1,616</b>	<b>10,842</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,250</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,250</b>

Additional Appropriation Data		Estimated Operating Impact Summary												
First Appropriation FY	2000	Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)						FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	77,707	No estimated operating impact												
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	104,904													
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes														
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015	-256													
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	104,648													
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	103,898													
Increase (Decrease)	-750													
Full Time Equivalent Data		Full Time Equivalent Data												
		Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project									
		Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0									
		Non Personal Services	0.0	1,000	100.0									

# AM0-CGN01-GENERAL RENOVATIONS AT DOC FACILITIES

**Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS (FL0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** CGN01  
**Ward:** 7  
**Location:** 1901 D STREET SE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** DC JAIL/CENTRAL DETENTION FACILITY  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 10  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$10,000,000



## Description:

The Central Detention Facility (CDF) commonly known as the DC Jail, is an approximately 450,000 square foot facility that is comprised of eighteen cell blocks that house inmates as well as an Administration Building that provides services to the inmates, visitors and operations staff.

This project's scope involves the renovation and retrofitting of the various supporting systems at CDF. These includes security infrastructure upgrade, mechanical, electrical, plumbing system renovations and general repairs.

## Justification:

CDF is almost a 40 years old structure continuously used 24/7, 365 days a year that faces extreme wear and tear. Upkeep and maintenance of CDF is critical to the mission of the agency because it is required to safely house over 2,000 inmates and provide operational support, while complying with applicable standards and regulations.

## Progress Assessment:

TO extend useful life of asset.

## Related Projects:

N/A.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	698	0	0	109	589	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(04) Construction	802	484	0	0	317	1,000	0	0	0	1,250	0	2,250
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>484</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>907</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,250</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,250</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	1,500	484	0	109	907	1,000	0	0	0	0	0	1,000
Pay Go (0301)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,250	0	1,250
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>484</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>109</b>	<b>907</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,250</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,250</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2013
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	5,000
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	4,500
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	4,500
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	3,750
Increase (Decrease)	-750

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)		
Design Complete (FY)		
Construction Start (FY)		
Construction Complete (FY)		
Closeout (FY)		

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	1,000	100.0

**This page is intentionally left blank.**

# (GA0) DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS

## **MISSION**

The District of Columbia Public Schools (DCPS) is dedicated to serving the needs of public education from pre-kindergarten through twelfth grade, in addition to providing continuing & special education requisite programs to residents of the District of Columbia.

The Department of General Services (DGS), established in FY 2012, is the implementer agency for the substantial rehabilitation of existing facilities and the construction of new facilities, in addition to a host of targeted small capital initiatives, with guidance from the Office of the Deputy Mayor for Education (DME).

DME is responsible for all planning initiatives, & amended the Facilities Master Plan that has been submitted to Council for approval. DCPS capital projects are funded by a combination of long-term financing and pay-as-you-go revenues transferred from the General Fund.

## **CAPITAL PROGRAM OBJECTIVES**

1. Coordinate with DGS on the modernization or construction of DCPS schools and facilities.
2. Coordinate with DGS on routine maintenance, repairs, and small capital projects that are beyond the scope of the janitorial and custodial staff.
3. Implement education-related facility projects for other District agencies.

## **RECENT ACCOMPLISHMENTS**

- In FY2013, DGS completed the full modernization of Cardozo HS, New Dunbar HS, McKinley MS, Roosevelt swing space accommodations at MacFarland MS, first/initial modernization sequence of Hearst ES, Mann ES, & Powell ES, & continued modernization efforts at Stuart-Hobson in time for the FY13/14 school year.
- DGS completed systemic modernizations, better known as phased modernizations at Anne Beers ES, Hensley ES, Ludlow Taylor ES, Peabody ES, & Shepherd ES, in line with DCPS standards for "Phase 1" modernization projects.
- Construction progressed on the Stadium & O Street, construction of Dunbar HS, Ballou HS, & Brookland MS, & Low Impact Playground Development at Simon ES, with planning/design efforts underway on Duke Ellington School of the Performing Arts, the historic Reno School at Deal MS, & Roosevelt HS.
- Stabilization efforts continued on various fronts with window replacement initiatives for Hyde ES, Arundel ES, Johnson MS, King ES, Simon ES, & LaSalle ES. Other stabilization initiatives consisted of 28-school IT infrastructure upgrades.
- Over 50 percent of the trade jobs employed District residents, while DGS continued to exceed the CBE participation established by DSLBD, which is approximately 51 percent.
- Design excellence is at the forefront of each DGS project, which is reflected in several awards from the design and construction industry.

### **1. Eastern High School**

- 2012 Excellence in Historic Preservation Award, District of Columbia Office of Planning's Historic Preservation Office

### **2. Woodrow Wilson Senior High School**

- 2012 State Historic Preservation Officer's Award
- 2012 World Congress Lee J. Brokaw Award for Outstanding Renovation
- 2012 Award of Merit in Historic Resources, the American Institute of Architects, DC
- 2012 Craftsmanship Award winner in four categories: Atrium Skylight, Masonry, Structural Steel Framing, Foundations & Excavation
- 2012 Award of Excellence-Best Renovation - Historic Restoration
- 2012 Project of the Year Honorable Mention Renovation / Modernization, Constructed Value Greater Than \$15M

### **3. Janney Elementary School**

- 2013 Architectural Showcase of Outstanding Design, American School & University Magazine

### **4. H.D. Woodson High School**

- 2013 School Planning & Management Education Design Showcase Project of Distinction

**Elements on this page of the Agency Summary include:**

- **Funding Tables:** Past budget allotments show the allotment balance, calculated as allotments received to date less all obligations (the sum of expenditures, encumbrances, intra-District advances and pre-encumbrances). Agencies are allowed to encumber and pre-encumber funds up to the limit of a capital project’s budget authority, which might be higher than allotments received to date. For this reason, a negative balance on a projectsheet does not necessarily indicate overspending or an anti-deficiency violation. A negative balance is permitted in this calculation of remaining allotment authority.
- **Additional Appropriations Data (\$000):** Provides a summary of the budget authority over the life of the project. The table can be read as follows:
  - **Original 6-Year Budget Authority:** Represents the authority from the fiscal year in which budget was first appropriated through the next 5 years.
  - **Budget Authority Thru FY 2020 :** Represents the lifetime budget authority, including the 6 year budget authority for FY 2015 through 2020
  - **FY 2015 Budget Authority Revisions:** Represents the changes to the budget authority as a result of reprogramming, redirections and rescissions (also reflected in Appendix F) for the current fiscal year.
  - **6-Year Budget Authority Thru 2020 :** This is the total 6-year authority for FY 2015 through FY 2020 including changes from the current fiscal year.
  - **Budget Authority Request for 2016 through 2021 :** Represents the 6 year budget authority for 2016 through 2021
  - **Increase (Decrease) :** This is the change in 6 year budget requested for FY 2016 - FY 2021 (change in budget authority is shown in Appendix A).
- **Estimated Operating Impact:** If a project has operating impacts that the agency has quantified, the effects are summarized in the respective year of impact
- **FTE Data (Total budget in FTE Table might differ from actual budget due to rounding):** Provides the number for Full Time Equivalent (FTE) employees approved as eligible to be charged to capital projects by, or on behalf of, the agency. Additionally it provides the total budget for these employees (Personal Services), the non personnel portion of the budget in the agency’s capital plan and, the percentage of the agency CIP budget from either expense category.
- **Facility Location Map:** For those agencies with facilities projects, a map reflecting projects and their geographic location within the District of Columbia.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(01) Design	29,937	25,605	897	126	3,308	7,624	25,488	16,914	0	0	0	50,026
(03) Project Management	85,748	68,633	10,400	205	6,509	15,000	15,300	15,606	16,321	15,983	16,561	94,770
(04) Construction	1,627,963	1,090,387	201,064	60,029	276,482	305,678	228,878	85,695	191,015	185,681	100,488	1,097,437
(05) Equipment	27,963	27,229	73	46	615	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
(06) IT Requirements Development/Systems Design	6,187	2,473	1,060	536	2,117	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	2,500
(07) IT Development & Testing	13,774	10,480	2,989	153	152	4,000	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	1,854	23,854
(08) IT Deployment & Turnover	7,034	6,851	147	0	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>1,798,605</b>	<b>1,231,659</b>	<b>216,631</b>	<b>61,096</b>	<b>289,219</b>	<b>334,802</b>	<b>274,166</b>	<b>122,715</b>	<b>211,836</b>	<b>206,164</b>	<b>118,903</b>	<b>1,268,587</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	1,739,719	1,189,637	214,152	50,640	285,290	334,013	273,552	116,059	208,836	206,164	118,903	1,257,527
Pay Go (0301)	43,499	27,960	2,479	10,456	2,605	789	614	6,656	3,000	0	0	11,060
Equipment Lease (0302)	13,622	13,622	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Capital QZAB Funds(0308)	1,663	339	0	0	1,325	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community HealthCare Financing Fund (3109)	101	101	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>1,798,605</b>	<b>1,231,659</b>	<b>216,631</b>	<b>61,096</b>	<b>289,219</b>	<b>334,802</b>	<b>274,166</b>	<b>122,715</b>	<b>211,836</b>	<b>206,164</b>	<b>118,903</b>	<b>1,268,587</b>

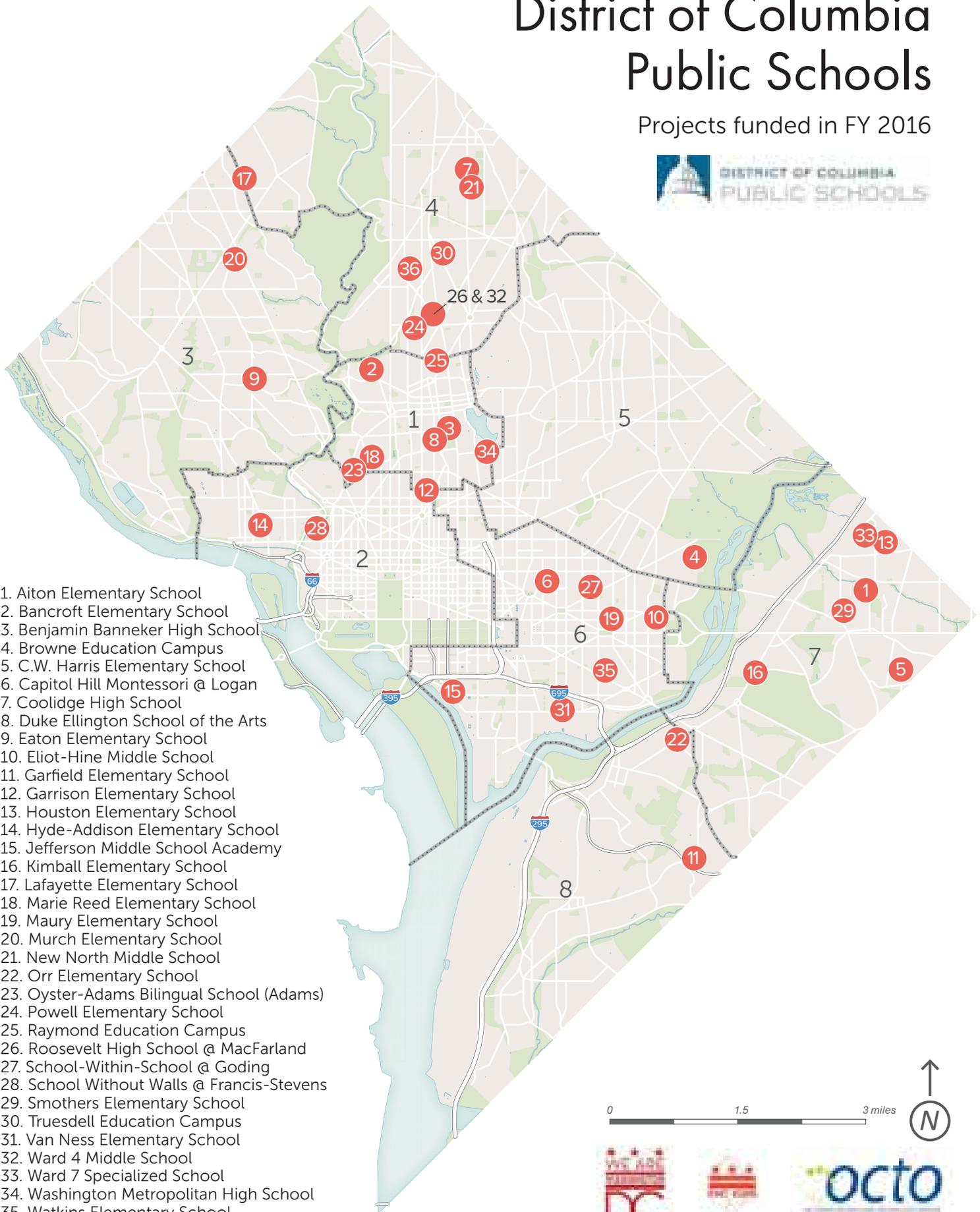
Additional Appropriation Data	
First Appropriation FY	2001
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	2,203,031
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	2,960,758
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015	3,461
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	2,964,219
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	3,067,192
Increase (Decrease)	102,973

Estimated Operating Impact Summary							
Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016						6 Year Total
	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	Total
Personnel Services	2,720	3,621	4,652	5,225	6,166	6,729	29,113
Materials/Supplies	812	1,031	1,376	1,546	1,793	1,939	8,498
Fixed Costs	1,958	2,590	3,665	4,054	4,648	5,107	22,020
Contractual Services	1,713	2,266	3,206	3,547	4,067	4,468	19,268
IT	653	863	1,222	1,351	1,549	1,702	7,340
Equipment	362	88	125	50	100	25	750
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>8,219</b>	<b>10,458</b>	<b>14,246</b>	<b>15,772</b>	<b>18,324</b>	<b>19,971</b>	<b>86,989</b>

Full Time Equivalent Data			
Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	14.7	1,687	0.5
Non Personal Services	0.0	333,116	99.5

# District of Columbia Public Schools

Projects funded in FY 2016



1. Aiton Elementary School
2. Bancroft Elementary School
3. Benjamin Banneker High School
4. Browne Education Campus
5. C.W. Harris Elementary School
6. Capitol Hill Montessori @ Logan
7. Coolidge High School
8. Duke Ellington School of the Arts
9. Eaton Elementary School
10. Eliot-Hine Middle School
11. Garfield Elementary School
12. Garrison Elementary School
13. Houston Elementary School
14. Hyde-Addison Elementary School
15. Jefferson Middle School Academy
16. Kimball Elementary School
17. Lafayette Elementary School
18. Marie Reed Elementary School
19. Maury Elementary School
20. Murch Elementary School
21. New North Middle School
22. Orr Elementary School
23. Oyster-Adams Bilingual School (Adams)
24. Powell Elementary School
25. Raymond Education Campus
26. Roosevelt High School @ MacFarland
27. School-Within-School @ Goding
28. School Without Walls @ Francis-Stevens
29. Smothers Elementary School
30. Truesdell Education Campus
31. Van Ness Elementary School
32. Ward 4 Middle School
33. Ward 7 Specialized School
34. Washington Metropolitan High School
35. Watkins Elementary School
36. West Education Campus



Sources: Office of the Chief Technology Officer (CTO)  
Executive Office of the Mayor (EOM)  
Prepared by: dcgis.dc.gov

Date: March 2015  
Coordinate System:  
NAD 1983 State Plane  
Maryland FIPS 1900

Information on this map is for illustration only. The user acknowledges and agrees that the use of this information is at the sole risk of the user. No endorsement, liability, or responsibility for information or opinions expressed are assumed or accepted by any agency of the DC Government.

---

## AM0-GM303-ADA COMPLIANCE - DCPS

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** GM303  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** DISTRICT-WIDE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** VARIOUS  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$19,886,000

### Description:

This stabilization initiative encompasses critical small capital ADA compliance modifications/mandates to ensure that school facilities can operate and support the academic needs of DCPS.

### Justification:

Compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act.

### Progress Assessment:

On-going.

### Related Projects:

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	4,413	1,316	2,458	459	180	2,400	3,376	2,500	6,500	500	0	15,276
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>4,413</b>	<b>1,316</b>	<b>2,458</b>	<b>459</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>3,376</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,276</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	4,413	1,316	2,458	459	180	2,400	3,376	2,500	6,500	500	0	15,276
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>4,413</b>	<b>1,316</b>	<b>2,458</b>	<b>459</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>2,400</b>	<b>3,376</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>6,500</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>15,276</b>

### Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	8,011
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	9,413
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	9,413
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	19,688
Increase (Decrease)	10,276

### Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

Milestone Data	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	01/01/2099	
Design Start (FY)	01/01/2099	
Design Complete (FY)	01/01/2099	
Construction Start (FY)	01/01/2099	
Construction Complete (FY)	01/01/2099	
Closeout (FY)	01/01/2099	

### Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	2,400	100.0

# AM0-YY160-ADAMS ES MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** YY160  
**Ward:** 3  
**Location:** 2000 19TH STREET NW  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** ADAMS ES  
**Status:** In multiple phases  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$14,226,000



## Description:

The Adams ES Modernization project involves the modernization and renovation of this school using a systemic/phased approach consisting of more than one phase. Each phase is spaced out over multiple fiscal years. The modernization will include classroom renovations, mechanical, electrical, window replacements and plumbing replacement; restoration of the exterior; new roofing; other interior improvements; new fixtures, furniture, and equipment; and IT upgrades.

## Justification:

This project was included in the Master Facilities Plan adopted by Section 4111 of the Fiscal Year 2011 Budget Support Act of 2010. Improved learning environments contribute to student achievement. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Actions: Equity and Diversity 1.1 and Built Environment 3.5.

## Progress Assessment:

On-going.

## Related Projects:

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance		FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	1,990	1,990	0	0	0		0	0	0	12,236	0	0	12,236
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>1,990</b>	<b>1,990</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,236</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,236</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance		FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	1,990	1,990	0	0	0		0	0	0	12,236	0	0	12,236
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>1,990</b>	<b>1,990</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,236</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,236</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	8,990
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	14,226
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	14,226
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	14,226
Increase (Decrease)	0

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	0	85	89	94	98	103	470
Materials/Supplies	0	15	16	16	17	18	82
Fixed Costs	0	48	50	52	55	58	263
Contractual Services	0	42	44	46	48	51	230
IT	0	16	17	17	18	19	88
Equipment	0	12	0	0	0	0	12
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>217</b>	<b>215</b>	<b>226</b>	<b>237</b>	<b>249</b>	<b>1,144</b>

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	04/15/2016	
Design Start (FY)	01/15/2016	
Design Complete (FY)	05/31/2016	
Construction Start (FY)	06/30/2016	
Construction Complete (FY)	08/31/2022	
Closeout (FY)	02/15/2023	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

# AM0-YY176-AITON ES RENOVATION/MODERNIZATION

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** YY176  
**Ward:** 7  
**Location:** 534 48TH PLACE NE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** AITON ES  
**Status:** In multiple phases  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$15,615,000



## Description:

The Aiton ES Modernization project involves the modernization and renovation of this school using a systemic/phased approach consisting of more than one phase. Each phase is spaced out over multiple fiscal years. The modernization will include classroom renovations, mechanical, electrical, window replacements and plumbing replacement; restoration of the exterior; new roofing; other interior improvements; new fixtures, furniture, and equipment; and IT upgrades.

## Justification:

This project was included in the Master Facilities Plan adopted by Section 4111 of the Fiscal Year 2011 Budget Support Act of 2010. Improved learning environments contribute to student achievement. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Actions: Equity and Diversity 1.1 and Built Environment 3.5.

## Progress Assessment:

On-going.

## Related Projects:

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	3,500	0	749	747	2,004	0	0	0	12,115	0	0	12,115
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>747</b>	<b>2,004</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,115</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,115</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	3,500	0	749	747	2,004	0	0	0	12,115	0	0	12,115
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>747</b>	<b>2,004</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,115</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,115</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	9,700
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	15,615
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	15,615
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	15,615
Increase (Decrease)	0

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	0	0	85	89	94	98	366
Materials/Supplies	0	0	11	11	12	12	46
Fixed Costs	0	0	34	36	38	40	148
Contractual Services	0	0	30	31	33	35	129
IT	0	0	11	12	13	13	49
Equipment	0	0	12	0	0	0	12
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>198</b>	<b>751</b>

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	04/15/2017	
Design Start (FY)	01/05/2017	
Design Complete (FY)	05/31/2017	
Construction Start (FY)	06/30/2017	
Construction Complete (FY)	08/31/2023	
Closeout (FY)	02/15/2024	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

# AM0-YY105-ANNE M. GODING ES

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** YY105  
**Ward:** 6  
**Location:** 920 F STREET NE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** PROSPECT LEARNING CENTER  
**Status:** In multiple phases  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$14,938,000



## Description:

The Anne Goding ES Phased Modernization project involves the modernization and renovation of this school using a systemic/phased approach consisting of more than one phase. Each phase is spaced out over multiple fiscal years. The Modernization will include classroom renovations, mechanical, electrical, window replacements and plumbing replacement; restoration of the exterior; new roofing; other interior improvements; new fixtures, furniture, and equipment; and IT upgrades.

## Justification:

This project was included in the Master Facilities Plan adopted by Section 4111 of the Fiscal Year 2011 Budget Support Act of 2010. Improved learning environments contribute to student achievement. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Actions: Equity and Diversity 1.1 and Built Environment 3.5.

## Progress Assessment:

On-going.

## Related Projects:

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
Phase	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	3,000	0	0	37	2,963	0	0	0	11,938	0	0	11,938
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>2,963</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,938</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,938</b>

Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
Source	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	2,963	0	0	0	2,963	0	0	0	11,938	0	0	11,938
Pay Go (0301)	37	0	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>2,963</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,938</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,938</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	4,282
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	17,438
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	17,438
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	14,938
Increase (Decrease)	-2,500

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	0	85	89	94	98	103	470
Materials/Supplies	0	11	12	12	12	12	59
Fixed Costs	0	36	37	39	37	39	188
Contractual Services	0	31	33	34	33	34	165
IT	0	12	12	13	12	13	63
Equipment	0	12	0	0	0	0	12
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>957</b>

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	04/15/2015	
Design Start (FY)	01/15/2015	
Design Complete (FY)	05/31/2015	
Construction Start (FY)	06/30/2015	
Construction Complete (FY)	08/31/2022	
Closeout (FY)	02/15/2023	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

# AM0-YY177-BANCROFT ES MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** YY177  
**Ward:** 1  
**Location:** 1735 NEWTON STREET NW  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** BANCROFT ES  
**Status:** In multiple phases  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$66,496,000



## Description:

The Bancroft ES Modernization project involves the modernization and renovation of this school using a systemic/phased approach consisting of more than one phase. Each phase is spaced out over multiple fiscal years. The modernization will include classroom renovations, mechanical, electrical, window replacements and plumbing replacement; restoration of the exterior; new roofing; other interior improvements; new fixtures, furniture, and equipment; and IT upgrades.

## Justification:

This project was included in the Master Facilities Plan adopted by Section 4111 of the Fiscal Year 2011 Budget Support Act of 2010. Improved learning environments contribute to student achievement. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Actions: Equity and Diversity 1.1 and Built Environment 3.5.

## Progress Assessment:

On-going.

## Related Projects:

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	6,553	410	256	0	5,888	0	31,296	28,647	0	0	0	59,943
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>6,553</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,888</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>31,296</b>	<b>28,647</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>59,943</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	6,553	410	256	0	5,888	0	31,296	28,647	0	0	0	59,943
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>6,553</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>256</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,888</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>31,296</b>	<b>28,647</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>59,943</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	12,933
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	54,558
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	54,558
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	66,496
Increase (Decrease)	11,938

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	0	0	85	89	94	98	366
Materials/Supplies	0	0	15	16	16	17	64
Fixed Costs	0	0	48	50	53	55	206
Contractual Services	0	0	42	44	46	48	181
IT	0	0	16	17	18	18	69
Equipment	0	0	12	0	0	0	12
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>218</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>227</b>	<b>238</b>	<b>899</b>

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	04/15/2016	
Design Start (FY)	01/05/2016	
Design Complete (FY)	05/31/2016	
Construction Start (FY)	06/30/2016	
Construction Complete (FY)	08/31/2017	
Closeout (FY)	02/15/2018	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

# AM0-YY101-BANNEKER HS MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** YY101  
**Ward:** 1  
**Location:** 800 EUCLID STREET NW  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** BANNEKER HS  
**Status:** In multiple phases  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$67,074,000



## Description:

The Banneker HS modernization will consist of a full renovation, ADA improvements, window replacement, tenant fit-out, classroom reconfiguration, new mechanical / electrical / plumbing systems, new architectural finishes, new IT infrastructure / equipment, and new furniture, fixtures, and equipment, to ensure a 21st Century learning environment.

## Justification:

This project was included in the Master Facilities Plan adopted by Section 4111 of the Fiscal Year 2011 Budget Support Act of 2010. Improved learning environments contribute to student achievement. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Actions: Equity and Diversity 1.1 and Built Environment 3.5.

## Progress Assessment:

-

## Related Projects:

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,157	17,745	47,172	67,074
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,157</b>	<b>17,745</b>	<b>47,172</b>	<b>67,074</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2,157	17,745	47,172	67,074
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,157</b>	<b>17,745</b>	<b>47,172</b>	<b>67,074</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	42,108
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	67,074
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	67,074
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	67,074
Increase (Decrease)	0

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	0	0	0	170	178	187	536
Materials/Supplies	0	0	0	70	74	77	221
Fixed Costs	0	0	0	144	151	159	454
Contractual Services	0	0	0	126	132	139	397
IT	0	0	0	48	50	53	151
Equipment	0	0	0	25	0	0	25
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>583</b>	<b>586</b>	<b>615</b>	<b>1,784</b>

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	04/15/2016	
Design Start (FY)	01/15/2016	
Design Complete (FY)	05/31/2016	
Construction Start (FY)	06/30/2016	
Construction Complete (FY)	08/31/2018	
Closeout (FY)	02/15/2019	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

## AM0-GM102-BOILER REPAIRS - DCPS

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** GM102  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** DISTRICT-WIDE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** VARIOUS  
**Status:** In multiple phases  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 10  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$56,660,000

### Description:

This stabilization initiative encompasses small capital boiler/HVAC projects and boiler/HVAC replacement projects required to ensure that school facilities can operate and support the academic needs of DCPS.

### Justification:

This project aligns with SustainableDC Actions: Equity and Diversity 1.1 and Built Environment 3.5.

### Progress Assessment:

This project is ongoing.

### Related Projects:

There are no related projects.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Funding By Phase - Prior Funding							Proposed Funding						
Phase	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance		FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	25,949	19,948	2,368	373	3,261		6,500	6,879	4,000	6,687	6,645	0	30,711
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>25,949</b>	<b>19,948</b>	<b>2,368</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>3,261</b>		<b>6,500</b>	<b>6,879</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>6,687</b>	<b>6,645</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30,711</b>

Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding							
Source	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance		FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	25,947	19,945	2,368	373	3,261		6,500	6,879	4,000	6,687	6,645	0	30,711
Pay Go (0301)	2	2	0	0	0		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>25,949</b>	<b>19,948</b>	<b>2,368</b>	<b>373</b>	<b>3,261</b>		<b>6,500</b>	<b>6,879</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>6,687</b>	<b>6,645</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30,711</b>

### Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	36,610
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	27,949
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	27,949
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	56,660
Increase (Decrease)	28,711

### Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

### Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	01/01/2099	
Design Start (FY)	01/01/2099	
Design Complete (FY)	01/01/2099	
Construction Start (FY)	01/01/2099	
Construction Complete (FY)	01/01/2099	
Closeout (FY)	01/01/2099	

### Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	6,500	100.0

# AM0-YY108-BROWNE EC MODERNIZATION

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** YY108  
**Ward:** 5  
**Location:** 801 26TH STREET NE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** BROWNE EC  
**Status:** In multiple phases  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:**\$25,793,000



## Description:

The Browne EC Modernization project involves the modernization and renovation of this school using a systemic/phased approach consisting of more than one phase. Each phase is spaced out over multiple fiscal years. The modernization will include classroom renovations, mechanical, electrical, window replacements and plumbing replacement; restoration of the exterior; new roofing; other interior improvements; new fixtures, furniture, and equipment; and IT upgrades.

## Justification:

This project was included in the Master Facilities Plan adopted by Section 4111 of the Fiscal Year 2011 Budget Support Act of 2010. Improved learning environments contribute to student achievement. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Actions: Equity and Diversity 1.1 and Built Environment 3.5.

## Progress Assessment:

-

## Related Projects:

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	5,157	0	0	132	5,025	0	0	0	20,636	0	0	20,636
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>5,157</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>5,025</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,636</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,636</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	5,157	0	0	132	5,025	0	0	0	20,636	0	0	20,636
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>5,157</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>5,025</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,636</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,636</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	15,417
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	25,793
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	25,793
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	25,793
Increase (Decrease)	0

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	0	0	85	89	94	98	366
Materials/Supplies	0	0	40	42	45	47	174
Fixed Costs	0	0	129	136	142	150	557
Contractual Services	0	0	113	119	125	131	487
IT	0	0	43	45	47	50	186
Equipment	0	0	12	0	0	0	12
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>423</b>	<b>431</b>	<b>453</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>1,783</b>

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	04/15/2019	
Design Start (FY)	01/15/2019	
Design Complete (FY)	05/31/2019	
Construction Start (FY)	06/30/2019	
Construction Complete (FY)	08/31/2025	
Closeout (FY)	02/15/2026	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

# AM0-NX837-COOLIDGE HS MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** NX837  
**Ward:** 4  
**Location:** 6401 5TH STREET NW  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** COOLIDGE HS  
**Status:** In multiple phases  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$119,639,000



## Description:

The Coolidge HS modernization will consist of a full renovation, window replacement, tenant fit-out, classroom reconfiguration, new mechanical / electrical / plumbing systems, new architectural finishes, new IT infrastructure / equipment, and new furniture, fixture, and equipment, to ensure a 21st Century learning environment.

## Justification:

This project was included in the Master Facilities Plan adopted by Section 4111 of the Fiscal Year 2011 Budget Support Act of 2010. Improved learning environments contribute to student achievement. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Actions: Equity and Diversity 1.1 and Built Environment 3.5.

## Progress Assessment:

Planning phase.

## Related Projects:

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	3,006	0	6	0	3,000	2,000	24,000	26,440	5,000	59,193	0	116,633
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>3,006</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>24,000</b>	<b>26,440</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>59,193</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>116,633</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	3,006	0	6	0	3,000	2,000	24,000	26,440	5,000	59,193	0	116,633
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>3,006</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>24,000</b>	<b>26,440</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>59,193</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>116,633</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	84,206
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	117,419
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	117,419
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	119,639
Increase (Decrease)	2,220

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	0	0	85	89	94	98	366
Materials/Supplies	0	0	68	71	75	79	292
Fixed Costs	0	0	217	228	239	251	935
Contractual Services	0	0	190	199	209	220	819
IT	0	0	72	76	80	84	312
Equipment	0	0	12	0	0	0	12
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>645</b>	<b>664</b>	<b>697</b>	<b>732</b>	<b>2,737</b>

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	04/15/2019	
Design Start (FY)	01/15/2019	
Design Complete (FY)	05/31/2019	
Construction Start (FY)	06/30/2019	
Construction Complete (FY)	08/31/2020	
Closeout (FY)	02/15/2021	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	2,000	100.0

# AM0-YY178-CW HARRIS ES RENOVATION/MODERNIZATION

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** YY178  
**Ward:** 7  
**Location:** 301 53RD STREET SE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** CW HARRIS ES  
**Status:** In multiple phases  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$12,606,000



## Description:

The CW Harris ES Modernization project involves the modernization and renovation of this school using a systemic/phased approach consisting of more than one phase. Each phase is spaced out over multiple fiscal years. The modernization will include classroom renovations, mechanical, electrical, window replacements and plumbing replacement; restoration of the exterior; new roofing; other interior improvements; new fixtures, furniture, and equipment; and IT upgrades.

## Justification:

This project was included in the Master Facilities Plan adopted by Section 4111 of the Fiscal Year 2011 Budget Support Act of 2010. Improved learning environments contribute to student achievement. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Actions: Equity and Diversity 1.1 and Built Environment 3.5.

## Progress Assessment:

-

## Related Projects:

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance		FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,606	0	12,606
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,606</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,606</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance		FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,606	0	12,606
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,606</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,606</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	9,399
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	12,606
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	12,606
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	12,606
Increase (Decrease)	0

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	0	0	0	0	85	89	174
Materials/Supplies	0	0	0	0	10	11	22
Fixed Costs	0	0	0	0	34	35	69
Contractual Services	0	0	0	0	29	31	60
IT	0	0	0	0	11	12	23
Equipment	0	0	0	0	12	0	12
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>182</b>	<b>178</b>	<b>360</b>

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	04/15/2019	
Design Start (FY)	01/05/2019	
Design Complete (FY)	05/31/2019	
Construction Start (FY)	06/30/2019	
Construction Complete (FY)	08/31/2025	
Closeout (FY)	02/15/2026	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

# GA0-T2247-DCPS DCSTARS HW UPGRADE

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Project No:** T2247  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** DISTRICT-WIDE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 10  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$6,500,000



## Description:

The DC Student Tracking and Reporting System (DCSTARS) is a web-based student information system that is installed in all of the public schools and manages the unique student ID number, student demographic information, and all student academic information. Provide Hardware upgrades/enhancements to the DC Student Tracking and Reporting System.

## Justification:

-

## Progress Assessment:

On-going.

## Related Projects:

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(06) IT Requirements Development/Systems Design	4,000	290	1,057	536	2,117	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	2,500
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>1,057</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>2,117</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,500</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	4,000	290	1,057	536	2,117	2,500	0	0	0	0	0	2,500
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>1,057</b>	<b>536</b>	<b>2,117</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,500</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2015
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	4,000
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	4,000
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	4,000
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	6,500
Increase (Decrease)	2,500

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)		
Design Complete (FY)		
Construction Start (FY)		
Construction Complete (FY)		
Closeout (FY)		

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	2,500	100.0

# TO0-N8005-DCPS IT INFRASTRUCTURE UPGRADE

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** OFFICE OF THE CHIEF TECHNOLOGY OFFICER (TO0)  
**Project No:** N8005  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** DISTRICT-WIDE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 10  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$32,854,000

## Description:

DCPS has set a goal to modernize the IT infrastructure at the Schools so that all students and staff have access to a high-speed, reliable, and secure network. Schools need to have 100% wireless coverage in all teaching and administrative areas, and each classroom should have active network drops to support any device plugged into them (printers, PC's, interactive whiteboards, etc.). Seventy schools have or will be modernized by the 2014 - 2015 school year. Thirty - three more schools desperately need new routers, new switches, power upgrades, cabling work and new wireless Access Points (AP's) installed to be modernized by the 2-15 - 2016 school year. DC-Net analyzed all of the network equipment components and identified those components at the end of their useful life cycle, thus needing replacement. This aging equipment fails often, is costly to maintain, and gets in the way of establishing the wireless network needed by the Schools.

## Justification:

This project will upgrade information technology at DCPS facilities lacking modern technology infrastructure such as cabling and wiring, routers, switches, high speed internet connections, and other related improvements necessary for a fully functioning and technologically modern school.

## Progress Assessment:

The project is progressing as planned.

## Related Projects:

N8001C- DCPS IT Infrastructure Upgrade

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(07) IT Development & Testing	9,000	6,159	2,700	141	0	4,000	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	1,854	23,854
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>6,159</b>	<b>2,700</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>1,854</b>	<b>23,854</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	9,000	6,159	2,700	141	0	4,000	4,500	4,500	4,500	4,500	1,854	23,854
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>9,000</b>	<b>6,159</b>	<b>2,700</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>4,500</b>	<b>1,854</b>	<b>23,854</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2014
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	9,000
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	9,000
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	9,000
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	32,854
Increase (Decrease)	23,854

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals		
Design Start (FY)		
Design Complete (FY)		
Construction Start (FY)		
Construction Complete (FY)		
Closeout (FY)		

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	4,000	100.0

# AM0-YY180-EATON ES RENOVATION/MODERNIZATION

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** YY180  
**Ward:** 3  
**Location:** 3201 34TH STREET NW  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** EATON ES  
**Status:** In multiple phases  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$11,052,000



## Description:

The Eaton ES Modernization project involves the modernization and renovation of this school using a systemic/phased approach consisting of more than one phase. Each phase is spaced out over multiple fiscal years. The modernization will include classroom renovations, mechanical, electrical, window replacements and plumbing replacement; restoration of the exterior; new roofing; other interior improvements; new fixtures, furniture, and equipment; and IT upgrades.

## Justification:

This project was included in the Master Facilities Plan adopted by Section 4111 of the Fiscal Year 2011 Budget Support Act of 2010. Improved learning environments contribute to student achievement. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Actions: Equity and Diversity 1.1 and Built Environment 3.5.

## Progress Assessment:

-

## Related Projects:

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,052	11,052
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,052</b>	<b>11,052</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,052	11,052
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,052</b>	<b>11,052</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	6,406
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	11,052
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	11,052
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	11,052
Increase (Decrease)	0

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	0	0	0	0	85	89	174
Materials/Supplies	0	0	0	0	9	10	19
Fixed Costs	0	0	0	0	29	31	60
Contractual Services	0	0	0	0	26	27	53
IT	0	0	0	0	10	10	20
Equipment	0	0	0	0	12	0	12
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>167</b>	<b>339</b>

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	04/15/2019	
Design Start (FY)	01/05/2019	
Design Complete (FY)	05/31/2019	
Construction Start (FY)	06/30/2019	
Construction Complete (FY)	08/31/2025	
Closeout (FY)	02/15/2026	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

# AM0-YY181-ELIOT-HINE JHS RENOVATION/MODERNIZATION

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** YY181  
**Ward:** 6  
**Location:** 1830 CONSTITUTION AVENUE NE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** ELIOT-HINE MS  
**Status:** In multiple phases  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$34,122,000



## Description:

The Eliot-Hine ES Modernization project involves the modernization and renovation of this school using a systemic/phased approach consisting of more than one phase. Each phase is spaced out over multiple fiscal years. The modernization will include classroom renovations, mechanical, electrical, window replacements and plumbing replacement; restoration of the exterior; new roofing; other interior improvements; new fixtures, furniture, and equipment; and IT upgrades.

## Justification:

This project was included in the Master Facilities Plan adopted by Section 4111 of the Fiscal Year 2011 Budget Support Act of 2010. Improved learning environments contribute to student achievement. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Actions: Equity and Diversity 1.1 and Built Environment 3.5.

## Progress Assessment:

-

## Related Projects:

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,500	21,622	0	34,122
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>21,622</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>34,122</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	12,500	21,622	0	34,122
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,500</b>	<b>21,622</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>34,122</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	24,041
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	34,122
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	34,122
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	34,122
Increase (Decrease)	0

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	0	0	85	89	94	98	366
Materials/Supplies	0	0	39	41	43	45	167
Fixed Costs	0	0	124	130	137	144	535
Contractual Services	0	0	109	114	120	126	468
IT	0	0	41	43	46	48	178
Equipment	0	0	12	0	0	0	12
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>410</b>	<b>418</b>	<b>439</b>	<b>460</b>	<b>1,727</b>

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	04/15/2019	
Design Start (FY)	01/05/2019	
Design Complete (FY)	05/31/2019	
Construction Start (FY)	06/30/2019	
Construction Complete (FY)	08/31/2020	
Closeout (FY)	02/15/2021	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

# AM0-YY159-ELLINGTON MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** YY159  
**Ward:** 2  
**Location:** 1680 35TH STREET NW  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** ELLINGTON HS  
**Status:** In multiple phases  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$178,475,000



## Description:

This project entails the renovation and expansion of the existing historic Duke Ellington School of the Arts facility, constructed in 1898 as Western High School. The existing building is undersized to meet the school's current needs and it is envisioned that new space will need to be added as an "in-fill" addition in order to fully meet programmatic requirements, creating a total building square footage of approximately 165,000. The renovated facility will serve approximately 600 students and will serve as a regional magnet school for the performing arts. DGS is seeking firms that exhibit design excellence that are capable of transforming the school building into an icon for the performing arts while respecting the historic character of the existing building.

## Justification:

This project was included in the Master Facilities Plan adopted by Section 4111 of the Fiscal Year 2011 Budget Support Act of 2010. Improved learning environments contribute to student achievement. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Actions: Equity and Diversity 1.1 and Built Environment 3.5.

## Progress Assessment:

On-going construction.

## Related Projects:

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	109,179	19,577	5,919	2,828	80,855	56,132	13,164	0	0	0	0	69,296
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>109,179</b>	<b>19,577</b>	<b>5,919</b>	<b>2,828</b>	<b>80,855</b>	<b>56,132</b>	<b>13,164</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>69,296</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	109,179	19,577	5,919	2,828	80,855	56,132	13,164	0	0	0	0	69,296
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>109,179</b>	<b>19,577</b>	<b>5,919</b>	<b>2,828</b>	<b>80,855</b>	<b>56,132</b>	<b>13,164</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>69,296</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	67,507
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	139,242
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015	7,557
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	146,799
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	178,475
Increase (Decrease)	31,676

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	0	170	178	187	197	207	939
Materials/Supplies	0	90	94	99	104	109	495
Fixed Costs	0	206	217	228	239	251	1,141
Contractual Services	0	181	190	199	209	220	998
IT	0	69	72	76	80	84	380
Equipment	0	12	0	0	0	0	12
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>728</b>	<b>751</b>	<b>789</b>	<b>828</b>	<b>870</b>	<b>3,966</b>

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	07/15/2013	
Design Start (FY)	01/05/2014	
Design Complete (FY)	05/31/2014	
Construction Start (FY)	05/13/2014	
Construction Complete (FY)	08/31/2016	
Closeout (FY)	02/15/2017	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	56,132	100.0

# AM0-GM312-ES/MS MODERNIZATION CAPITAL LABOR - PROGRAM MGMT

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** GM312  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** DISTRICT-WIDE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** VARIOUS  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$75,946,000

**Description:**

This project supports the costs of internal and external capital labor required for elementary and middle school modernization projects.

**Justification:**

-

**Progress Assessment:**

-

**Related Projects:**

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(03) Project Management	16,285	10,185	3,336	0	2,764	10,895	12,504	10,498	10,564	7,835	7,366	59,662
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>16,285</b>	<b>10,185</b>	<b>3,336</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,764</b>	<b>10,895</b>	<b>12,504</b>	<b>10,498</b>	<b>10,564</b>	<b>7,835</b>	<b>7,366</b>	<b>59,662</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	16,285	10,185	3,336	0	2,764	10,895	12,504	10,498	10,564	7,835	7,366	59,662
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>16,285</b>	<b>10,185</b>	<b>3,336</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,764</b>	<b>10,895</b>	<b>12,504</b>	<b>10,498</b>	<b>10,564</b>	<b>7,835</b>	<b>7,366</b>	<b>59,662</b>

**Additional Appropriation Data**

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	4,397
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	16,285
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	16,285
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	75,946
Increase (Decrease)	59,662

**Estimated Operating Impact Summary**

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

**Milestone Data**

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	01/01/2099	
Design Start (FY)	01/01/2099	
Design Complete (FY)	01/01/2099	
Construction Start (FY)	01/01/2099	
Construction Complete (FY)	01/01/2099	
Closeout (FY)	01/01/2099	

**Full Time Equivalent Data**

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	5.0	591	5.4
Non Personal Services	0.0	10,304	94.6

# AM0-YY103-FRANCIS/STEVENS ES MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** YY103  
**Ward:** 2  
**Location:** 2401 N STREET NW  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** FRANCIS-STEVENS EC  
**Status:** In multiple phases  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$44,851,000

## Description:

The Francis / Stevens ES Phased Modernization project involves the modernization and renovation of this school using a systemic/phased approach consisting of more than one phase. Each phase is spaced out over multiple fiscal years. The modernization will include classroom renovations, mechanical, electrical, window replacements and plumbing replacement; restoration of the exterior; new roofing; other interior improvements; new fixtures, furniture, and equipment; and IT upgrades.

## Justification:

This project was included in the Master Facilities Plan adopted by Section 4111 of the Fiscal Year 2011 Budget Support Act of 2010. Improved learning environments contribute to student achievement. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Actions: Equity and Diversity 1.1 and Built Environment 3.5.

## Progress Assessment:

On-going.

## Related Projects:

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	2,500	0	0	476	2,024	0	0	0	20,178	0	0	20,178
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>2,024</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,178</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,178</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	2,500	0	0	476	2,024	0	0	0	20,178	0	0	20,178
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>2,500</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>476</b>	<b>2,024</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,178</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,178</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	6,741
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	22,678
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	22,678
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	22,678
Increase (Decrease)	0

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	0	0	0	85	89	94	268
Materials/Supplies	0	0	0	18	19	32	69
Fixed Costs	0	0	0	57	60	63	180
Contractual Services	0	0	0	50	52	55	157
IT	0	0	0	19	20	21	60
Equipment	0	0	0	12	0	0	12
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>241</b>	<b>240</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>746</b>

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	04/15/2015	
Design Start (FY)	01/15/2015	
Design Complete (FY)	05/31/2015	
Construction Start (FY)	06/30/2015	
Construction Complete (FY)	08/31/2017	
Closeout (FY)	02/15/2018	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

# AM0-YY182-GARFIELD ES RENOVATION/MODERNIZATION

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** YY182  
**Ward:** 8  
**Location:** 2401 ALABAMA AVENUE SE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** GARFIELD ES  
**Status:** In multiple phases  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$12,838,000



## Description:

The Garfield ES Modernization project involves the modernization and renovation of this school using a systemic/phased approach consisting of more than one phase. Each phase is spaced out over multiple fiscal years. The modernization will include classroom renovations, mechanical, electrical, window replacements and plumbing replacement; restoration of the exterior; new roofing; other interior improvements; new fixtures, furniture, and equipment; and IT upgrades.

## Justification:

This project was included in the Master Facilities Plan adopted by Section 4111 of the Fiscal Year 2011 Budget Support Act of 2010. Improved learning environments contribute to student achievement. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Actions: Equity and Diversity 1.1 and Built Environment 3.5.

## Progress Assessment:

-

## Related Projects:

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	3,322	0	0	365	2,958	0	0	0	9,516	0	0	9,516
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>3,322</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>2,958</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,516</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,516</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	3,280	0	0	322	2,958	0	0	0	9,516	0	0	9,516
Pay Go (0301)	42	0	0	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>3,322</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>2,958</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,516</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>9,516</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	9,701
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	12,838
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	12,838
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	12,838
Increase (Decrease)	0

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	0	0	85	89	94	98	366
Materials/Supplies	0	0	11	12	12	13	48
Fixed Costs	0	0	35	37	39	41	153
Contractual Services	0	0	31	33	34	36	133
IT	0	0	12	12	13	14	51
Equipment	0	0	12	0	0	0	12
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>187</b>	<b>183</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>763</b>

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	04/15/2018	
Design Start (FY)	01/05/2018	
Design Complete (FY)	05/31/2018	
Construction Start (FY)	06/30/2018	
Construction Complete (FY)	08/31/2024	
Closeout (FY)	02/15/2025	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

# AM0-YY183-GARRISON ES RENOVATION/MODERNIZATION

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** YY183  
**Ward:** 2  
**Location:** 1720 - 1730 12TH STREET NW  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** GARRISON ES  
**Status:** In multiple phases  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$40,000,000



## Description:

The Garrison ES Modernization project involves the modernization and renovation of this school, and an addition to address circulation issues. The Modernization will include classroom renovations, mechanical, electrical, window replacements and plumbing replacement; restoration of the exterior; new roofing; other interior improvements; new fixtures, furniture, and equipment; and IT upgrades, in addition to incorporating Department of Parks and Recreation related amenities.

## Justification:

This project is included in the Master Facilities Plan adopted by Section 4111 of the Fiscal Year 2011 Budget Support Act of 2010. Improved learning environments contribute to student achievement. This project aligns with SustainableDC Actions: Equity and Diversity 1.1 and Built Environment 3.5.

## Progress Assessment:

-

## Related Projects:

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	4,000	557	161	1,542	1,740	25,229	15,622	0	0	0	0	40,851
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>1,542</b>	<b>1,740</b>	<b>25,229</b>	<b>15,622</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>40,851</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	4,000	557	161	1,542	1,740	25,229	15,622	0	0	0	0	40,851
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>4,000</b>	<b>557</b>	<b>161</b>	<b>1,542</b>	<b>1,740</b>	<b>25,229</b>	<b>15,622</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>40,851</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	10,108
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	40,000
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015	-14,000
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	26,000
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	44,851
Increase (Decrease)	18,851

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	0	85	89	94	98	103	470
Materials/Supplies	0	11	24	12	13	14	75
Fixed Costs	0	36	38	40	42	44	200
Contractual Services	0	32	33	35	37	38	175
IT	0	12	13	13	14	15	67
Equipment	0	12	0	0	0	0	12
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>189</b>	<b>197</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>204</b>	<b>214</b>	<b>998</b>

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	04/15/2015	
Design Start (FY)	01/05/2015	
Design Complete (FY)	05/31/2015	
Construction Start (FY)	06/30/2015	
Construction Complete (FY)	08/31/2016	
Closeout (FY)	02/15/2017	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	25,229	100.0

# AM0-GM120-GENERAL MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS - DCPS

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** GM120  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** DISTRICT-WIDE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** VARIOUS  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 10  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$35,408,000

**Description:**

This stabilization initiative encompasses critical small capital projects required to ensure that school facilities can operate and support the academic needs of DCPS.

**Justification:**

-

**Progress Assessment:**

This project is ongoing.

**Related Projects:**

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	21,988	17,848	482	107	3,552	5,050	5,773	5,016	3,911	3,056	0	22,806
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>21,988</b>	<b>17,848</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>3,552</b>	<b>5,050</b>	<b>5,773</b>	<b>5,016</b>	<b>3,911</b>	<b>3,056</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22,806</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	21,465	17,455	482	107	3,421	4,261	5,159	1,000	3,911	3,056	0	17,386
Pay Go (0301)	523	393	0	0	130	789	614	4,016	0	0	0	5,419
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>21,988</b>	<b>17,848</b>	<b>482</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>3,552</b>	<b>5,050</b>	<b>5,773</b>	<b>5,016</b>	<b>3,911</b>	<b>3,056</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22,806</b>

**Additional Appropriation Data**

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	25,211
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	35,408
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	35,408
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	44,794
Increase (Decrease)	9,386

**Estimated Operating Impact Summary**

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

**Milestone Data**

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	01/01/2099	
Design Start (FY)	01/01/2099	
Design Complete (FY)	01/01/2099	
Construction Start (FY)	01/01/2099	
Construction Complete (FY)	01/01/2099	
Closeout (FY)	01/01/2099	

**Full Time Equivalent Data**

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	5,050	100.0

# AM0-GM311-HIGH SCHOOL LABOR - PROGRAM MANAGEMENT

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** GM311  
**Ward:**  
**Location:** DISTRICT-WIDE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** VARIOUS  
**Status:** Ongoing Subprojects  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$42,863,000

**Description:**

This project supports the costs of internal and external capital labor required for high school modernization projects.

**Justification:**

Improved learning environments contribute to student achievement. This project aligns with SustainableDC Actions: Equity and Diversity 1.1 and Built Environment 3.5.

**Progress Assessment:**

-

**Related Projects:**

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(03) Project Management	22,979	15,267	5,393	0	2,319	2,687	858	0	3,398	6,424	6,517	19,884
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>22,979</b>	<b>15,267</b>	<b>5,393</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,319</b>	<b>2,687</b>	<b>858</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,398</b>	<b>6,424</b>	<b>6,517</b>	<b>19,884</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	22,979	15,267	5,393	0	2,319	2,687	858	0	3,398	6,424	6,517	19,884
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>22,979</b>	<b>15,267</b>	<b>5,393</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,319</b>	<b>2,687</b>	<b>858</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,398</b>	<b>6,424</b>	<b>6,517</b>	<b>19,884</b>

**Additional Appropriation Data**

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	5,377
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	22,979
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	22,979
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	42,863
Increase (Decrease)	19,884

**Estimated Operating Impact Summary**

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

**Milestone Data**

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	01/01/2099	
Design Start (FY)	01/01/2099	
Design Complete (FY)	01/01/2099	
Construction Start (FY)	01/01/2099	
Construction Complete (FY)	01/01/2099	
Closeout (FY)	01/01/2099	

**Full Time Equivalent Data**

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	2.5	295	11.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	2,392	89.0

# AM0-YY144-HOUSTON ES RENOVATION/MODERNIZATION

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** YY144  
**Ward:** 7  
**Location:** 1100 50TH PLACE NE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** HOUSTON ES  
**Status:** In multiple phases  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$13,960,000



## Description:

The Houston ES Modernization project involves the modernization and renovation of this school using a systemic/phased approach consisting of more than one phase. Each phase is spaced out over multiple fiscal years. The modernization will include classroom renovations, mechanical, electrical, window replacements and plumbing replacement; restoration of the exterior; new roofing; other interior improvements; new fixtures, furniture, and equipment; and IT upgrades.

## Justification:

This project was included in the Master Facilities Plan adopted by Section 4111 of the Fiscal Year 2011 Budget Support Act of 2010. Improved learning environments contribute to student achievement. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Actions: Equity and Diversity 1.1 and Built Environment 3.5.

## Progress Assessment:

On-going.

## Related Projects:

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Funding By Phase - Prior Funding							Proposed Funding						
Phase	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance		FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	1,250	121	504	619	6		0	0	0	12,710	0	0	12,710
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>1,250</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>6</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,710</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,710</b>

Funding By Source - Prior Funding							Proposed Funding						
Source	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance		FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	1,250	121	504	619	6		0	0	0	12,710	0	0	12,710
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>1,250</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>504</b>	<b>619</b>	<b>6</b>		<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,710</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,710</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	5,200
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	13,960
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	13,960
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	13,960
Increase (Decrease)	0

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	0	85	89	94	98	103	470
Materials/Supplies	0	11	12	12	13	14	62
Fixed Costs	0	36	38	40	42	44	199
Contractual Services	0	31	33	35	36	38	174
IT	0	12	13	13	14	15	66
Equipment	0	12	0	0	0	0	12
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>188</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>194</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>213</b>	<b>983</b>

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	04/15/2017	
Design Start (FY)	01/15/2017	
Design Complete (FY)	05/31/2017	
Construction Start (FY)	06/30/2017	
Construction Complete (FY)	08/31/2023	
Closeout (FY)	02/15/2024	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

# AM0-YY164-HYDE ES MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** YY164  
**Ward:** 2  
**Location:** 3246 P STREET NW  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** HYDE-ADDISON ES  
**Status:** In multiple phases  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:**\$33,529,000



## Description:

The Hyde ES Modernization project involves the modernization and renovation of this school using a systemic/phased approach consisting of more than one phase. Each phase is spaced out over multiple fiscal years. The modernization will include classroom renovations, mechanical, electrical, window replacements and plumbing replacement; restoration of the exterior; new roofing; other interior improvements; new fixtures, furniture, and equipment; and IT upgrades. An addition is also planned.

## Justification:

This project was included in the Master Facilities Plan adopted by Section 4111 of the Fiscal Year 2011 Budget Support Act of 2010. Improved learning environments contribute to student achievement. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Actions: Equity and Diversity 1.1 and Built Environment 3.5.

## Progress Assessment:

On-going.

## Related Projects:

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
Phase	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	10,718	8,285	886	365	1,183	0	22,811	0	0	0	0	22,811
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>10,718</b>	<b>8,285</b>	<b>886</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>1,183</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22,811</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22,811</b>

Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding						
Source	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	10,718	8,285	886	365	1,183	0	22,811	0	0	0	0	22,811
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>10,718</b>	<b>8,285</b>	<b>886</b>	<b>365</b>	<b>1,183</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22,811</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>22,811</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	3,538
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	25,578
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	
Reprogrammings YTD for FY 2015	500
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	26,078
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	33,529
Increase (Decrease)	7,451

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	85	89	94	98	103	108	578
Materials/Supplies	9	35	10	11	11	12	87
Fixed Costs	29	31	32	34	36	38	200
Contractual Services	26	27	28	30	31	33	175
IT	10	10	11	11	12	13	67
Equipment	12	0	0	0	0	0	12
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>172</b>	<b>192</b>	<b>175</b>	<b>184</b>	<b>193</b>	<b>203</b>	<b>1,120</b>

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	11/13/2013	
Design Start (FY)	12/15/2013	
Design Complete (FY)	09/15/2014	
Construction Start (FY)	06/30/2014	
Construction Complete (FY)	08/31/2016	
Closeout (FY)	02/15/2017	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

# AM0-YY165-JEFFERSON MS MODERNIZATION /RENOVATION

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** YY165  
**Ward:** 6  
**Location:** 801 7TH STREET SW  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** JEFFERSON MS  
**Status:** In multiple phases  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:**\$23,980,000



## Description:

The Jefferson MS Modernization project involves the modernization and renovation of this school using a systemic/phased approach consisting of more than one phase. Each phase is spaced out over multiple fiscal years. The modernization will include classroom renovations, mechanical, electrical, window replacements and plumbing replacement; restoration of the exterior; new roofing; other interior improvements; new fixtures, furniture, and equipment; and IT upgrades.

## Justification:

This project was included in the Master Facilities Plan adopted by Section 4111 of the Fiscal Year 2011 Budget Support Act of 2010. Improved learning environments contribute to student achievement. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Actions: Equity and Diversity 1.1 and Built Environment 3.5.

## Progress Assessment:

N/A.

## Related Projects:

N/A.

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,990	11,990	0	23,980
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,990</b>	<b>11,990</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>23,980</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding					Proposed Funding						
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11,990	11,990	0	23,980
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,990</b>	<b>11,990</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>23,980</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	16,700
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	34,335
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	34,335
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	23,980
Increase (Decrease)	-10,355

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
No estimated operating impact							

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	04/15/2016	
Design Start (FY)	01/05/2016	
Design Complete (FY)	05/31/2016	
Construction Start (FY)	06/30/2016	
Construction Complete (FY)	08/31/2020	
Closeout (FY)	02/17/2021	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0

# AM0-YY185-KIMBALL ES MODERNIZATION/RENOVATION

**Agency:** DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA PUBLIC SCHOOLS (GA0)  
**Implementing Agency:** DEPARTMENT OF GENERAL SERVICES (AM0)  
**Project No:** YY185  
**Ward:** 7  
**Location:** 3401 ELY PLACE SE  
**Facility Name or Identifier:** KIMBALL ES  
**Status:** In multiple phases  
**Useful Life of the Project:** 30  
**Estimated Full Funding Cost:** \$17,696,000



## Description:

The Kimball ES Modernization project involves the modernization and renovation of this school using a systemic/phased approach consisting of more than one phase. Each phase is spaced out over multiple fiscal years. The modernization will include classroom renovations, mechanical, electrical, window replacements and plumbing replacement; restoration of the exterior; new roofing; other interior improvements; new fixtures, furniture, and equipment; and IT upgrades.

## Justification:

This project was included in the Master Facilities Plan adopted by Section 4111 of the Fiscal Year 2011 Budget Support Act of 2010. Improved learning environments contribute to student achievement. This project aligns with Sustainable DC Actions: Equity and Diversity 1.1 and Built Environment 3.5.

## Progress Assessment:

-

## Related Projects:

-

(Dollars in Thousands)

Phase	Funding By Phase - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
(04) Construction	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,696	0	0	17,696
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17,696</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17,696</b>

Source	Funding By Source - Prior Funding						Proposed Funding					
	Allotments	Spent	Enc/ID-Adv	Pre-Enc	Balance	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Yr Total
GO Bonds - New (0300)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	17,696	0	0	17,696
<b>TOTALS</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17,696</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17,696</b>

## Additional Appropriation Data

First Appropriation FY	2012
Original 6-Year Budget Authority	5,819
Budget Authority Thru FY 2015	17,696
FY 2015 Budget Authority Changes	0
Current FY 2015 Budget Authority	17,696
Budget Authority Request for FY 2016	17,696
Increase (Decrease)	0

## Estimated Operating Impact Summary

Expenditure (+) or Cost Reduction (-)	FY 2016	FY 2017	FY 2018	FY 2019	FY 2020	FY 2021	6 Year Total
Personnel Services	0	0	0	85	89	94	268
Materials/Supplies	0	0	0	2	2	2	5
Fixed Costs	0	0	0	5	5	6	16
Contractual Services	0	0	0	4	5	5	14
IT	0	0	0	2	2	2	5
Equipment	0	0	0	12	0	0	12
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>320</b>

## Milestone Data

	Projected	Actual
Environmental Approvals	04/15/2017	
Design Start (FY)	01/05/2017	
Design Complete (FY)	05/31/2017	
Construction Start (FY)	06/30/2017	
Construction Complete (FY)	08/31/2023	
Closeout (FY)	02/15/2024	

## Full Time Equivalent Data

Object	FTE	FY 2016 Budget	% of Project
Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0
Non Personal Services	0.0	0	0.0